

Wm
H-

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.
PRINTERS, BOSTON.

Remarks On Board Of Ship Polar Star

Ver. I

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 26th 1856

At 9 A.M. all hands on board took the Anchor under the Directions of the Pilot stood to sea with a moderate breeze from S.W. in company with Ship South Seaman of Fairhaven she being about 10 miles ahead At 11 Discharged the Pilot Ship steering S.S.E. under all sail

This 2d Hours Ends At Meridian

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 27th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering S.S.E. with all sail set at 4 P.M. No mans land bearing N.N.E. Dist. 5 leagues

At sunetown Ship South Seaman two miles astern employed in steering anchors cables &c middle part light airs from S.W. latter part much the same all hands employed in fitting the boats for Whaling

So Ends This Day

Lat by Obs 39°46'N

Len By Chr. 10°38'W

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 28th

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. and clear weather Ship steering S.S.E. with all sail set all hands employed in fitting the boats for Whaling see several small vessels and some Blackfish middle part calms latter part got a light breeze from S.E. Steered by the wind to the S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37°15'N

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 29th Len By Chr. 67°35'W

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. at 5 P.M. hauled to S.S.E. backed ship to the eastward see several ships and some porpoises middle part light winds and variables backed ship several times during the night latter part a moderate breeze from S. hauling gradually to W. Ship steering by the wind E.S.E. all sail set weather cloudy but no rain So Ends This Day.

Lat By Obs 38°49'N
Len By Chr. 68°59'W

Ship Polar Star From Bedford Towards

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 29

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. at 4 P.M.
the wind hauled to SSW. Steered by the wind heading
S.E. with all sail out middle part squally with rain
taking light sails and doubled reefed the top sails
latter part much the same at 2 P.M. wore ship the
wind having hauled to SSE.

Se Encls This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 0' N
Lon By Chm 68° 20' W

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 30th

Commences with a strong breeze from SSW.
and squally with a great deal of rain at 4 P.M.
wind hauled to S.E. by S. Ship steering by the wind
heading E by N under doubled reefed top sails
at 9 P.M. wind hauled to NW ship steering S.E.
latter part nearly all sail steering ESE

Se Encls with good weather

Lat By Obs 37° 20' N
Lon By Chm 64° 40' W

Remarks On Board Monday Sep 1st

Commences with a good whole sail breeze from N.W.
Ship steering E by S. with all sail out and good weather
middle part wind hauled to N. latter part wind light
and cloudy weather saw one ship steering by the wind
to the N.E.

Se Encls This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 33' N
Lon By Chm

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 2nd

Commences with light winds from N and cloudy
weather at 4 P.M. wind hauled to ENE ship steering
S.E. by S. watches employed in putting the boats
for Whaling middle part calms latter part got a
breeze from S.W. blowing strong took in light sails
and double reefed the top sails

Se Encls This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 0' N
Lon By Chm 57° 40' W

The Indian Ocean H^r Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 3rd 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. Ship steering E by S with all sail out weather cloudy but no rain
Second Mate Mr Manchester sick and off duty with a cold
middle part blowing a brisk gale latter part the same
Se Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 25' N

Long By Chron 56° 40' W

Remarks Thursday Sept 4th

Commences with a brisk gale from S.W. and cloudy weather
at 1 P.M. doubled reefed and took in the jib at midnight
closed reefed at 1 P.M. lost the Waist Boat by sea
breaking in to her at 1/2 P.M. took in the main course
blowing a very heavy gale from W.

Se Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 41' N

Long By Chron 50° 12' W

Remarks Friday Sept 5th

Commences with a heavy gale from W. and squally
Ship steering E S E. at 1/2 Meridian sheets one reef
out of the main top sail middle part the same later
part more moderate sheets the reefs out of the main
topsail and set the main top gallant sail ends with
winds W.W.W. and clear weather

Lat By Obs 37° 08' N

Long By Chron 45° 15' W

Remarks Saturday Sept 6th

Commences with a moderate gale from W.W.W.
and good weather Ship steering E S E. with a main
top gallant sail out middle and later part all
sail out and good weather employed in putting the
Boats and Whaling gear

Se Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 48' N

Long By Chron 42° 15' W

This Day lost the Waist
Boat

Ship Polar Star From Bedford Towards
Remarks On Board Sunday Sept¹ 1st 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship
Steering E by S with all sail out middle part the
later part light airs and fine weather broke out for
Sugar and Dried Apples

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 50' N
Long By Chron 39° 23' W

Remarks Monday Sept¹ 8th

Commenced with light airs from N.W. and fine weather
Ship steering E by S & S with all sail out see one ship
standing to the westward middle and later part much
the same employed in overhauling the cutting gear
and getting the Whist Boat

So Ends This Day

Lat 36° 42' N
Long By Chron 38° 30' W

Remarks Tuesday Sept¹ 9th

Commences with light airs from N and clear weather
Ship steering to the Northward middle part calm
later part light airs and variable employed in breaking
out for sea coal Sand Blacksmiths Tools &c and
making a forge See one ship steering to the Eastward

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 38' N
Long By Chron 38° 10' W

Remarks Wednesday Sept¹ 10th

Commences with a light breeze from W.N.W. and fine
weather Ship steering E.S.E. with all sail out finished
breaking out for sand & water See a large ship supposed
to be English Steering S.W. by W. and a Brig steering
the Eastward at 15 P.M. wind to N.E. by N and commenced
to rain middle part calm later part light airs and
variable backed ship several times employed in fowling
enning falls & guys

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 11' N
Long By Chron 36° 33' W

The Indian Ocean H^r Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Sep^t 11th 1858

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to the Eastward with all sail out middle part wind hauled to S. Steering E.S.E. so far part see one Barque and a School of Sperm Whales the Barque run through them and galled them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36°55' N
Lon By Chron 34°30' W

Remarks Friday Sep^t 12th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. at 2 P.M. lowered for the Whales and the L.B. went on and got a toggle iron in and it drew a 74 P.M. the L.B. went on the second

time and got the Whale The W.B. got stove took the Wh. and Boat alongside hoisted the Boat in on Deck and got ready for cutting at 10 P.M. sent the watches below at 4 to A.M. commenced to cut the Whale in were ship and cut to the leeward

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acct 34°10' N

Lon By Chron 34°35' W

Remarks Saturday Sep^t 13th

Commences with light winds and squally weather at 5 P.M. finished cutting and sent the watch below raining very hard wind S.S.W. laying on the western tack middle part employed in clearing out the Pt 15 and getting ready to boil latter part fine weather See three Brigs cleared away the case and got dinner

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36°45' N

Remarks Sunday Sep^t 14th

Lon By Chron 33°30' W

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. were ship heading E.N.E. under whole topsail commended boiling middle part the same latter part doubled reefed the topsail at 12 M lowered and give chase

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38°51' N
Lon By Acct. 32°20' W



L.B. 75 lbs.
L.B. Drawn

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford Towards
Remarks On Board Monday Sept 15th 1856



Commences with a strong breeze from E. Ship chasing
Whales at 2 P.M. L.B. went on to a large Whale and
the iron harpoon came on board and at 5 P.M. lowered
and the L. Boat went on again and the Whale running
very bad had to cut middle and latter part employed
in boiling at 5 AM. wore ship heading N.E. under
double reefed topsails See a Whaling Brig
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}17'N$

Lon By Chron $33^{\circ}52'W$

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E S.E. Ship by
the wind to the N.E. under double reefed topsails
at 10 P.M. finished boiling See one Brig and a
large ship steering to the N.N.W. middle part the
same latter part wore ship to the south &
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}30'N$

Lon By Chron $33^{\circ}35'W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept 17th

Commences with a light breeze from E S.E. steering
by the wind to the south with all sail out middle part
and latter the same See a Brig steering the Westward
So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}28'N$

Lon By Chron $32^{\circ}07'W$

Remarks Thursday Sep 18th

Commences with a light breeze from E Ship
steering by the wind to the south middle part
Tacked ship to the N.E. latter part much the
same employed in various jobs about the ship
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}25'S$

Lon By Chron $31^{\circ}28'W$

The Indian Ocean 16th Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Friday Sept¹ 17th 1853

Commences with a good white sail breeze from E by S
Ship steering by the wind heading N.E. at 4 P.M.
See the Island of Herer one of the Western Islands
at 8 P.M. tack'd ship to the South with Islands
bearing N.E. first & leagues at 6 A.M. tack'd ship to
the N.E. again Strong breeze from E by S.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 37° 08' N
Lon By Chron 30° 47' W

Remarks Saturday Sept¹ 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from E by S steering
by the wind to the N.E. with sail out Hove
Crawson off Utty with a bare leg. Supposed to
originate from the bone being affected the leg was bad when
we sailed at 3 P.M. tack'd ship to the South latter part
much the same So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 37° 45' N
Lon By Chron 27° 31' W

Remarks Sunday Sept¹ 19th

Commences with a strong breeze from E by N. steering by
the wind to the South at 4 P.M. See the Island of Rigoal
bearing S.E. by E by compass Dist. 48 miles a N. Oblique
sail full sails and doubled reefs the top sails
were ship several times heading up between the Islands
of Rigoal and Rio. wind N.E. by E latter part took in
full main sail blowing very hard

So Ends This Day,

Remarks Monday Sept¹ 20th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. ship
steering up between the Islands of Rigoal and Rio
under double reefs main sail and firs. middle part the
same latter part I made all sail at 8 A.M. Captain went on
shore ship bearing up off the town Discharged A.M.
Crawson

So Ends This Day

Ship Peter Star from New Bedford towards
Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 23rd 1856

Discharged 12 M^l

Spent 1st

commences with light baffling air & the wind off the bow
until the call at 3 P.M. the light air came off and took
17.110 lbs of sperm oil to ship to Newf^r to C. Rebacker
at 4 P.M kept off by the wind bearing S.S.W wind
from S.E. middle part the same latter part light airs
See the ship W.M. Bager steering N.N.W. with one other
ship name unknown watches employed in lashing up
the spars

So ends This Day

Sat By Obs 36° 08' N
Sun By Chron 38° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 24th

commences with a light wind from S.E. and calm
finished lashing up the spars middle part light winds
latter part a moderate breeze from N.E. ship steering
S by E with all sail out employed in setting up the fore
top mast stays fill guys etc

So ends This Day

Sat By Obs 34° 57' N
Sun By Chron 27° 34' W

Remarks Thursday Sept 25th

commences with light airs and calm ship steering S by E
with all sail out finished setting up the head stays
cloudy weather but no rain middle and latter part much
the same See one ship bound to the westward

So ends This Day

Sat By Obs 34° 25' N
Sun By Auct 27° 35' W

Remarks Friday Sept 26th

commences with light airs and gradually with rain middle
part the same latter part See several large whale spears
one come very near coming in contact with the ship
employed in making bream teeth

So ends This Day

No Obs

The Indian Ocean 36th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Saturday Sep! 27th 1856

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and clear weather middle part calm at 20. M. get a wind from E. Ship steering S. by E with all sail out latter part took the main stay in on deck to shorten and sewed the leather in

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 24' N

Lon By Chron 26° 50' W

Remarks Sunday Sep! 28th

This Day commences with a moderate breeze from E. Ship steering S. by E with all sail out first took the main stay and set it up broke out in fore hole for Bread in after hole for Molasses middle and latter part ship steering South fine weather and a light breeze throughout these 24 hours

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 31° 05' N

Lon By Chron 24° 50' W

Remarks Monday Sep! 29th

This Day commences with a light breeze from E. Ship steering South with all sail out middle part frequent squalls of rain latter part clear set the fore & main & jibbing sail employed in breaking out for water and making spuyarn This Day ends with a strong breeze from South to E. Ship steering royal furled

Lat By Obs 28° 20' N

Lon By Chron 26° 00' W

Remarks Tuesday Sep! 30th

This Day commences with strong N.C. trades and equally weather employed in making spuyarn and various other jobs when the ship passed the cutting pondon to the main masthead ship steering S. by W 1/2 W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 24° 48' N

Lon By Chron 24° 06'

Ship Star Star from New Bedford Guards
Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 1st 1856

This Day commences with strong N.E. trades from about E. Ship steering S. ½ E. with all sail out
watchers employed in making spun yarn semi & fine
weather clear See nothing worth note

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 21° 39' N
Lon By Chron 28° 59' W

Remarks Thursday Oct 2nd

This Day begins with strong N.E. trades and clear
weather Ship steering S. ½ E. with all sail out
watchers employed in making spun yarn semi &
fine middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 17° 51' N
Lon By Chron 21° 41' W

Remarks Friday Oct 3rd

This Day commences with strong N.E. trades and clear
weather the ship steering S. ½ W with all sail out
watchers employed in making spun yarn semi &
fine setting up whipping gear &c middle part winds about
N.W. to N.N.W. part I employed in setting up the lower
rigging and back stays due maintenance fore and
aft stays

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 14° 57' N
Lon By Chron 21° 27' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 4th

These 24 hours begins with moderate N.E. trades
and fine weather watchers employed in setting up
lower rigging topmasts & back stays &c. ship steering
S. ½ W. middle and latter part very warm see
several schools of black fish and porpoises

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 13° 04' N
Lon By Chron 20° 53' W

The Indian Ocean W^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 5th 1856

This Day commences with light N.E trades and fine
sea this ship steering S by W with all sail out finished
setting up the lower rigging middle part cloudy at 3^{1/2}
N.W wind hauled to E by S latter part fine weather
See one fin Back Whale

Thus Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	11° 16' N
Lon By Chron	21° 02' W
do do lunar	20° 55' W

Remarks Monday Oct 6th

This Day commences with a moderate breeze from E by S
at 1. P.M. wind hauled to S.E. Ship by the wind to the
S.S.W with all sail out a great many ripples seen during
the last two days latter part see one ship to the
Eastward steering the Southwesterly employed in
putting the riggin fine sea this throughout those 24
hours

Thus Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	10° 21' N
Lon By Chron	21° 03' W
do do lunar	21° 16'

Remarks Tuesday Oct 7th

This day commences with a very light wind from S East day
light wind hauled to E ship steering S by W & W with all
sail out middle part the wind from N.W E latter part
hauled back to E.S. E watches employed in putting the
Brace blocks See one ship steering to the South

Thus Ends	Lat By Obs	9° 15' N
	Lon By Chron	21° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 8th

This day commences with light airs and calm employed
in putting the Brace blocks See one ship steering to the
South the middle part light breeze from N.W E heavy
thunder and very sharp lightning to the S.E. at 8 A.M.
had a very heavy squall from S.E. took in studding sail
royal and topgallant brace at 10 A.M. made all sail See
one Brig steering N.N.E. This Day Ends with a calm

Lat By Obs	8° 00' N
Lon by a	21° 10' W

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford Rewards
Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 9th 1856

These 24 hours commences with a calm and hazy weather
See a Ship to the West employing in putting her Boat
tackles blocks & traps midship part calm latter part much
the same See two Ships

So Ends This Day Lat By Obs 4° 45' N
Lon By Chron 21° 05' W

Remarks Friday Oct 10th

This Day commences with a calm at 3:30 P.M had a
squall from S.E. weather very warm See one ship midship
part light and variable winds latter part calm employed
in overhauling the hazard blocks &c

So Ends These 24 hours

Lat By Obs 7° 30' N
Lon By Chron 21° 00' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 11th

This day commences with light and variable wind with
frequent squalls of rain at 8 P.M got a wind from S.W by W
Ship by the wind to the south at 9:15 P.M Ship was struck aback
by a squall took in mizzen and topgallants sails braced
around the spar and started by the wind to the south at 21
P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. tack to ship heading S.E. had
several more squalls during the remainder of these 24 hours
latter part rainy

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 6° 23' N
Lon By Chron 20° 07' W

Remarks Sunday Oct 12th

This day begins with light baffling winds and calm See
one ship to the West bound North weather cool midship
part a light breeze from S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.S.E.
at 5 A.M wind hauled to S. tack to ship heading N.S.W.
See a Whaling Barque with 3 Boats down supposed to
be after blackfish See two more sail hoisted to the E.S.E
over the pine

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 6° 13' N
Lon By Chron 20° 13' W

The Indian Ocean

No^o 1000 Miles Master

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 13th 1856

These 24 hours commences with light airs from S. Ship by the wind to the W.S.W. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. tackless ship heading S.E. fine weather and very warm middle part much the same latter part equally wind from N.N.E. ship steering S. by W. S.W. with all sail out heavy squall from S.E. with a great deal of rain hereabouts

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5° 30' N
Lon By acc^d 20° 23' W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 14th

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. ship steering S. by W. S.W. with all sail out at 4 & 3 P.M. had a heavy squall from S.E. took in light sails very heavy rain & terms hereabout at 6 P.M. were ship heading S.S.E. latter part the same see two ships on bearing N. and the other S. Ends with light airs from N.W.

Lat By Obs 4° 30' N
Lon By acc^d 20° 00' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 15th

These 24 hours commences with light airs from South at 1 P.M. had a squall from S.S.E. were ship to the Westward a 2^d wind hauled to S.W. and cleared up some time were ship again and made all sail heading S.S.E. rainy weather and a strong breeze throughout the first and middle part of these 24 hours latter part fine weather wind from S.S.E. tackless ship heading W.S.W. employed in putting the rigging

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 4° 06' N
Lon By ch^r 18° 29' W

Remarks Thursday Oct 16th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to S by E and good weather ship by the wind ship by N. wind heading S.W. by W. with all sail hands employed in various jobs about the rigging middle and latter much the same see two ships one bound North the other about

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 2° 40' N
Lon By ch^r 20° 33' W

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 17th 1856

Commences with strong S.E. trades and fine weather
Ship steering by the wind heading N by E $8^{\circ} 30'$ S anchor
employed in various jobs about the ship middle
and latter part much the same See a Whaling Barge
steering to the S.E. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $1^{\circ} 50' N$

Lon By Chr. $22^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks Saturday Oct 18th

This day commences with light S.E. trades and
fine weather Ship by the wind heading N by S $8^{\circ} W$ with all
sail out watches employed in various jobs about
the ship such as painting the deck boats middle
and latter part strong trades See three Ships
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $00^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chr. $23^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Sunday Oct 19th

Commences with strong S.E. trades and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading S W $2^{\circ} W$ middle part
wind hauling so the ship comes up to S S W latter part
much the same look in royal's See one B. if steering
S W $2^{\circ} W$ So Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ} 33' S$

Lon By Chr. $24^{\circ} 55' W$

Remarks Monday Oct 20th

This Day begins with strong S.E. trades and clear
weather Ship by the wind heading S W $3^{\circ} S$ W by S
middle part much the same latter part very strong
trades carrying said way hard So Ends This Day
with a heavy swell from south

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 34' S$
Long Chr. $25^{\circ} 26' W$

Towards The Indian Ocean The 2nd Week of October
Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 21st 1856.

These 24 hours commences with very strong S.E. trades and good weather, the ship by the wind heading S.S.W. and S.W. by E. at 4 P.M. single reefed the fore top-sail and set the fore top gallant sail and furled the mizzen. Heavy swell from N.W. to port took in mizzen top-gallant sail and fly jib. latter part set them again and broke out for water in the fore hole passed one ship Bonne the same as ourselves.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ}03'8''$
Lon By Chron $26^{\circ}33'W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct 22nd 1856

These 24 hours commences with strong S.E. trades and clear weather ship by the wind heading S.W. by S.S.W. with all sail out watches employed in various jobs turned the quarter boats up to paint middle part took in light sails latter part set them again watches employed in painting the quarter boats and getting a spare boat.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc^t $13^{\circ}22'8''$
Lon By acc^t $27^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks Thursday Oct 23rd

This day begins with strong S.E. trades and clear weather ship steering by the wind heading S.S.W. finished putting our first boat and commenced running either finished painting the quarter boats latter part finished our second spare boat wind light and variable.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ}03'8''$
Lon By Chron $27^{\circ}44'W$

Remarks Friday Oct 24th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. trades ship by the wind heading S.W. by S. weather cloudy and every appearance of a spell of gally weather in middle part much the same latter part pine watch employed in breaking and rear breaking between dock and exposing it and building a rigging Pen.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ}49'8''$
Lon By acc^t $28^{\circ}01'W$

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford
Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 25th 1856

This Day begins with moderate S.E. trades and fine weather. Ship steering S.S. Wall hands employed in studding all the sails, and rigging out of the castles into pens how men had their hands badly bruised by casting latter part employed in breaking out the braces. Early aft we use whopp of beef Marbled fat on both heads took it on deck and opened it and it smelt so bad that we threw it over board at 9 A.M. See the Island off Trinidad bearing S by E per Compagny Dist 40 miles

Lat By Obs 20° 0' S
Long By chrs 28° 50' W

Remarks Sunday Oct 26th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. trades a 14 P.M. the Island of Trinidad bore East Dist 5 leagues found our chronometers to agree with the Longitude of the Island ship by the wind heading South to day another man had his thumb badly bruised while at work in the hole finished breaking out and stowing down haren coopered all our Bread & flour between decks middle part strong breezes at dark the Is. bore N.W.E. Dist 5 miles

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 23° 30' S
Long By chrs 28° 15' W

Remarks Monday Oct 27th

This day commences with a strong breeze from E & E.S.E. ship by the wind to the South four men off duty with shore hands middle part took in light sail and single reefed the fore & mizzen topsails blowing a fresh gale from E. latter part sent down the royal yards and hove them over the stern the starboard anchor broke a drift by the bolt in the bow breaking and we lashed it to the horse hole

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 26° 21' S
Long By chrs 27° 03' W

Towards the Indian Ocean 36° S 106° E
 Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 28th 1856

This 24 hours commences with a brisk gale from East ship by the wind heading S.S.E. undressing reefed fore and mizzen top sail and whole main topsail to day we shifted the fore spencer to the main and the main square they was bent wrong at home middle part doubled reefed the topsail and furled the jibbs latter part the foot rope on the fore topsail port and took the sail from the clew to the double reefed panel sent it down and called all hands and bent a new fore top sail and a new main topsail also a new close mizzen panels with hazy weather and brisk gales from E.N.E. ship S.E. 28

Lat By Obs 28° 18' S
 Lon By Chart 25° 53' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 29th

commences with a brisk gale from E.N.E. and hazy weather ship steering by the wind heading S.E. under double reefed main and jibbs furled at 11 P.M. finished benefiting the sails and sent the watch below middle and latter part much the same employed in overhauling the fore topsail yard foot reefs and luffes proved to be good and we sent them aloft again set singled reefed and jibbs

So Ends This Day

	Lat By Obs	30° 19' S
	Lon By Chart	23° 52' W

Remarks Thursday Oct 30th

This day begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E. ship by the wind to the S.E. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. ship steering S.E. watches employed in repairing the ratlings on the main and mizzen middle and latter part moderate breeze but cloudy and cool weather

So Ends This Day

	Lat By Obs	31° 3' S
	Lon By Chart	23° 52' W

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 31st 1856

This 24 hours commences with a meeting to bring from N.E. Ship's steering S.E. at 4 P.M. changed the course to S.E. by S. watches employed in various jobs about the ship at 7 A.M. broke out his water in the fore hole middle and latter part light airs and calms see the ship steering E.S.E. watches employed in fashing the anchors took in the inner hawser stay and found the rope badly chafed and lanyards strain in several places So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 33° 02' S
Lon By Chr. 20° 10' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 1st

This 24 hours begins with a light breeze from N.W. Ship steering S.S.E. with all sail out weather cloudy but no rain finished repairing the back stays put a new lanyard to it and set it up again See some cape pigeons alba those at 5 P.M. set four top mast staysding sail middle part took it in again latter part of light air from N.W. So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 32° 58' S
Lon By Chr. 18° 58' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 2nd

This day commences with a light breeze N.S.E. Ship steering S.S.E. with all sail out middle part wind hauled to N.E. at 8 A.M. hauled the ship sharp by the wind bearing E.S.E. See one ship steer to the E.S.E. clear weather and warm

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 36° 33' S
Lon By Chr. 16° 52' W

Remarks Monday Nov 3rd

This day begins with a light breeze from N.E. and very fine weather the ship by bearing E.S.E. with all sail out See one ship steering E.S.E. middle and latter part light airs See four ships late to the N.E. watches employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 36° 50' S
Lon By Chr. 14° 57' W

Towards the Indian Ocean 16th Weeks, Master
Remarks On Board, Nov 4th

1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship by the wind heading E & S with all sail out saw two English
Barges from London to India & 2 Gulls at sea.
Others bound to the Eastward middle part squally
of rain latter part clear. See the Island of Triton
Is. Seamount bearing E. by S. Dis^t 25 miles. See 12 Ships
and one a boating.

So Ends This Day

Remarks Wednesday Nov 5th

This day commences with a light breeze from N.W. Ship
by the wind to the eastward see two right Whales one
going W. the other east wary quickly lowered for one but
without success at sundown the West End of Kristinehore
S by E Dis^t 10 miles. See 10 ships one of them boating middle
part heading E by N latter part heading E. See 6 ships

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	36° 40' S
Lon By chm	10° 12' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 6th

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. Ship steering
E by S with all sail out see several ships bound to the
ESE at 3 P.M. lost sight of Kristine De Aenah middle
and latter part much the same. See two ships and several
fin Back Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	36° 37' S
Lon By chm	8° 27' W

Remarks Friday Nov 7th

This Day begins with a light breeze from N.W. and
cloudy weather. Ship by the wind heading Eas & ~~south~~
middle and latter part much the same at 10 A.M.
See right Whales and got ready to lower. Man off
Duty with Inflammation in his Eye. See one Barque

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	36° 40' S
Lon By chm	6° 59' W

Ship Polar Star On A Whaling Voyage To The

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 8th 1856

L.B. Drowne commences with a light breeze from N.W. E & I went
lowered for the Whales W. Bay I went on and drawn
L.B. went on and drawn B.B. went on and got the
Whale took him along side and commenced cutting
it down & lashed down a T. H. commenced again
B.B. 65 lbs at 11 AM finished saw plenty of Whales

Lat $35^{\circ} 55' S$
Long $6^{\circ} 50' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 9th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.W.
C. ship working to windward under easy sail.

L.B. started commenced boating at 4 PM latter part cooled down
and lowered down for Whales and the L.B. struck and
parted from the Whale came on Board and stood
along again See several ships and plenty of Whales
in N.W. Mate came on duty

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 35' S$
Long Chrs $5^{\circ} 56' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 10th

These first part of these 24 hours commences with a moderate
breeze from N. hauling gradually to the Westward at 2 PM
saw whales and lowered the L.B. struck turned the
Whale up and took him along side and at 5:30 PM
commenced cutting and at 10 PM finished and sent
all hands below after taken fore and Mizzen topsails
and close reefed the main top sail furling the fore sail
at 4:30 AM called all hands and started the works and
scrapped the bone latter part saw a whale ship steering ENE
winds west blowing a smart gale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 36' S$
Long By Chrs $6^{\circ} 58' W$

Indian And Pacific Oceans 16th Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 11th 1856

commences with a heavy gale from W. which was employed in hoisting a 78 P.M. crotlee down blowing very heavy with frequent squalls of rain at 4 A.M. Started this work again weather more moderate at meridian to the S.E. and get double reefed top sails and jibes very well fore & Aft. See several fin backs Whales John Hunter bruised his Eye very badly by falling on deck

Lat By Obs 35° 48' S
Lon By Chron 7° 01' W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 12th

commenced with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.S.E. employed in hoisting his freight for Bread and meat at 1 P.M. were ship to the N.W. day light made all sail See one Whale ship a cruising

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 07' S
Lon By Chron 7° 04' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 13th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W.N.W. Ship by the wind to S.W. see two Whales lowered but could not strike middle and latter part fine weather wind about N.N.W. Ship by the wind one way and the other See an American Whaler Chasing Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 34' S.
Lon By Chron 6° 6' W

Remarks Friday Nov 14th


This Day begins with a moderate breeze from N.W.W. kept the ship off South and run till 4 P.M. when we raised a right Whale lowered and went on the whale and shot a bomb lance into him kept on chasing until dark came on Board and souffled reefed main and mizzen topsail and took in fore topsail employed in hoisting latter part made sail and worked to the Westward See several fin Back Whales finished boiling

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 50' S
Lon By Chron 5° 51' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising In The Atlantic
Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 15th 1856

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N Ship working to the starboard a P. B. M. spoke ship Barque lay af Bodfjord 209 months old with 900 bbls of Whal Oil middle part ship by the wind to the N.W. W. with all main and latter part took ship to the S.E. and made tack ship again So Ends This Day
No Obs

Remarks Sunday Nov 16th

commences with a strong breeze from N N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.W. W. Under double reefs all top ports in fore sail and mainsail and close reefed the top sails and set three watches weather rainy middle part the same latter part I hoisted made all sail See one Whaling Barque a cruising under short sail
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 5' S
Long By Chron 7° 30' W

Remarks Monday Nov 17th

commences with a light air from N.E. hauling gradually to the N.W. See two Whaling Barques at night Tacked ship to the Eastward winds from N.W. and N.W. Steered S.E. by S under doubles reefs So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 47' S
Long By Chron 6° 33' W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 18th

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from N.N.E. Ship by the wind to the Eastward See a school of Blackfish and Porpoises and several fin backs middle part ports in jib and main sail and mizzen top sail latter part ports in fore top sail and close reefed the main and have the ship to blowing a smart gale from N

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 28' S
Long By Auct 5° 29' W

Ocean Hr^r Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 19th 1856

Commences with a heavy gale from N or N.W P.M. from N.N.W and raining middle part wind hauled to S.S.E. towards Ship heading East & latter part made all sail down the Oil
Barque all hands employed in stowing down the Oil in the fore hold So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 12' S
Lon By Chron 3° 38' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 20th

These 24 hours commences with a light air from S.S.E.
Ship by the wind heading E at 4 P.M. finished lowering
down the Oil fine weather throughout these 24 hours
 latter part employed in washing middle wind very light
and variable So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 18' S
Lon By Chron 3° 15' W

Remarks Friday Nov 21th

This day begins with a light air and variable finished
washing the ship ships course S.E. middle part the same
latter part steering E.S.E see several ships and some fish back
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 34' S
Lon By Chron 2 32' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 22th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Westward
Ship steering E.S.E with all sail out broke out fore slope
weather very warm for this Latitude middle part got a
moderate breeze from N.W. ship steering E.S.E with all
sail out see one whale ship latter part bent a new fore sail
and took the old one down and repaired it
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 35' S
Lon By Chron 0° 04' 30" W

Remarks Sunday Nov 23th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W.W.W
steering E.S.E with all sail out middle part much
the same latter part wind hauled to W.S.W. ship steering
S.E. by E. with all sail So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 45' S
Lon By Chron 2° 32' E
Lon By lunas 2° 32' E

Ship Polar Star Towards the Island of Desolation
Remarks On Board Monday Nov 24th 1850

This Day begins with a moderate breeze from WSW Ship
Steering S E by E with all sail out middle part much the
same latter part wind increasing a little watches
employed in making a small sail cloudy weather
but no rain So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 06' S
Lon By chm 4° 50' E

Remarks Tuesday Nov 25th

This Day begins with a moderate breeze from NW Ship
Steering S E by E with all sail out finished the smoke
sail middle part strong breezes and clear latter part frequent
squalls of rain and hazy See several fin backs and
a great number of whale Birds

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc. 37° 30' S
Lon By Acc. 9° 00' E

Remarks Wednesday Nov 26th

This Day commences with a strong breeze from N W and
rain at 5 P.M. wind shifted suddenly to S W Ship Steer-
ing S E took in light sail middle part light airs latter part
calm See a great many hump & fin back Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 00' S
Lon By chm 11° 19' S

Remarks Thursday Nov 27th

commences with a light breeze from WNW increasing
gradually at 4 P.M. took in top gallant sails blowing
strong with a very heavy swell Ship steering S E.
at 7 P.M. double reefed fore and main topsails and
furled the mizzen blowing very heavy latter part
close reefed fore top sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 18' S
Lon By chm 14° 58' E

30th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 28th

1856

This day begins with a very heavy gale from N.W. Ship steering before 1^o stone the starboard quarter boat at 9¹/₂ PM called all hands and close reefed the main top sail and furled the fore top sail and hoisted and brought the ship to the wind on starboard tack. The sea running so regular that we could not run middle part more moderate latter part made all sail steering S.E by E & E hands employed in various jobs about the ship.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	$38^{\circ}41'8''$
Lon By Chron	$15^{\circ}36'6''$

Remarks Saturday Nov 29th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N. Ship steering S.E by E & E with all sail set a very swell from N.W. at 4 PM took in the W.R. and put her over head middle and latter part fine weather wind hauled to N.E. Ship steering S.E by E. a.s.o. Barge in sight steering to the S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	$38^{\circ}37'8''$
------------	--------------------

Remarks Sunday Nov 30th

Lon By Chron	$19^{\circ}31'6''$
--------------	--------------------

commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. at 4 PM changed our course to S.S. with all sail out soon Barge hauled to the Eastward middle part a heavy swell from N.W. latter part much the same ship steering E.S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	$39^{\circ}18'8''$
Lon By Chron	$21^{\circ}10'6''$

Remarks Monday Dec 1st

This 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. with a very heavy swell ship steering S.S. with all sail out middle and latter part which the same broke out for water

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs	$38^{\circ}45'8''$
Lon By Chron	$26^{\circ}00'6''$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Island
Remarks 1st Board Tuesday Dec 3rd - 1856

This day begins with a strong breeze from W N E
Ship steering E S E with all sail out at 4 P.M took in
fore and Mizzen top gallant sail and close reefed Mizzen
top sail midday and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}45' S$
Lon By Chron $29^{\circ}14' E$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 3rd

This day begins with a brisk gale from W N W Ship
steering S E by E with whole main top sail at 5 P.M the
gale increased with a very bad sea and being in danger
of losing our boats hove the ship to under a close reefed
main topsail and trysail heading to the South at 3 A.M.
more moderate kept off to the S E by E at 6 A.M. made all
sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}41' S$
Lon By Chron $30^{\circ}52' E$
do do -- lunar $30^{\circ}30'$

Remarks Thursday Dec 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from W & C P.M. took in
light sails and double reefed the top sail changed the
course to S E by S midday part blowing a heavy gale at
midnight called all hands and took in fore topsail and
fore sail and close reefed the main top sail and hove to
heading S W by W & S A.M. kept off our course again at
7 A.M. made all sail So Ends This Day.

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}43' S$
Lon By Chron $36^{\circ}28' E$

Remarks Friday Dec 5th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from W N W
changed the course to S E midday and latter a light breeze
from N W sent down main and Mizzen top gallant sail and
repaired them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $40^{\circ}00' S$
Lon By Chron $38^{\circ}48' E$
do By lunar $38^{\circ}25'$

Of Escalation H. W. Heckscher Master

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 6th - - - 1856

This day began with a light breeze from N.W. and fine weather Ship steering S.E. with all sail out sent down the main sail and bent the old fore sail instead middle part wind hauled to N employed in various jobs about the ship.

So Ends This Day

Last By Acc't. $40^{\circ}50' S$
Lon By Acc't. $40^{\circ}25' E$

Remarks Sunday Dec 7th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N ship steering S.S.E. with all sail at 8 P.M. rolled braces and close reefed fore & main topsails and furled the mizzen top sail middle part rainy weather latter part clear made all sail

So Ends This Day

Last By Obs. $42^{\circ}05' S$
Lon By Chr. $43^{\circ}40' E$

Remarks Monday Dec 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. took in light sails at 5 P.M. took in fore sail and mizzen top sail and close reefed fore and main top sail at 6 wind hauled to S.W. at 8 P.M. luffed to under a close reefed main top sail and jrysails to starboard so close reefed topsails and courses

So Ends This Day

Last By Obs. $42^{\circ}39' S$
Lon By Chr. $45^{\circ}56' E$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 9th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.W. ship by the wind ship by the wind to the S.S.E. under close reefed topsails saw several fits Backs middle part wind hauled to starboard latter part hauled to W.S.W. took in fore and mizzen topsail and courses found our rudder screw much out of repair set the Blacksmith to work and repaired it as well as we could. This day ends with frequent squalls of rain

Last By Obs. $43^{\circ}41' S$
Lon By Chr. $48^{\circ}01' 30'' E$

Ship Polar Star Off Crozetts

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 10th 1856

This day commences with a strong gale from WSW Ship bows to wind close reefed main top sail and fore and main spars. Plenty of Birds and the water is a dark green color middle part stoned three watches latter part moderate made all sail wind hauled to SSW.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 00' S$
Lon By chro $49^{\circ} 41' E$

Remarks Thursday Dec 11th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from SSW Ship by the wind to the S.E. at 6 PM tacked ship to the NW middle part wind hauled to WNW latter part made all sail steering SW water dark green

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acst $44^{\circ} 55' S$
Lon By chro $49^{\circ} 35' E$

Remarks Friday Dec 12th

commences with a moderate breeze from NW Ship steering SW at 2 PM stoned E. at 3 took in sail to close reefed main top sail middle part wind hauled to WNW at 8 AM so I doubled reefed topsails and wore ship heading SW

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 35' S$
Lon By chro $50^{\circ} 38' E$

Remarks Saturday Dec 13th

This day begins with a strong breeze from WNW Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 1 PM see a right whale going very fast to the WSW lowered two boats but he was going quick so on middle part wind hauled to NNE W latter part breaking out for bread

So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ} 13' S$
Lon By chro $49^{\circ} 31' E$

Chrⁿ Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 14th - 1856

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.N.W. at 12 M^o. lashed ship to the N.E. middle part wind hauled to N.W.
at Dark he took in sail to a double reefed main top sail
latter part thick fog and calm See several right Whales
lowered but could not struck whales going S.S.E. hats loose

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 00' S$
Lon By Chron $49^{\circ} 31' E$

Remarks Monday Dec 15th

This day begins with light baffling winds and fog at 8 P.M.
took in all sail but a double reefed main top sail weather very
warm to what it usually is middle part foggy at 8 A.M.
the line with cleared up and we see three right Whales lowered and the
lance whaler S. Boat struck and cut the line with a lance at 8 A.M. we came
to whale on board and it set in thick fog

So Ends This Day

Lat By --
Long By --

Remarks Tuesday Dec 16th

commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. and foggy weather
at 9 A.M. set three watches after close reefed the main top sail
and furling pole and mizzen mizzen and latter part much the
same employed in fitting a false Reel to two of the boats
See one right whale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acct $45^{\circ} 00' S$
Lon By Chron $48^{\circ} 49' E$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 17th

commences with a strong gale from S.W. Ship under close
reefed Main top sail and Trysails holding our course near as
possible See one right whale but so rugged we could not lower
middle part cleared away calm latter part got a light breeze
from N.E. at 10 A.M. raised a whale lowered two boats and
at 12 M^o the Starboard Boat struck

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 54' S$
Lon By Chron $48^{\circ} 55' E$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Crozetts

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 18th 1856



This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.E.
at 2 P.M. took the Whales to the Ship and commenced
Cutting and at 7 P.M. finished and took in sail and set
the Watchless Sea several Whales missed part the same lat-
er part blowing a fresh gale from E.N.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 58' S
Lon By Chron 48° 32' E

Remarks Friday Dec 19th

This day begins with a fresh gale from N.E.
wore ship several times ship under a close reefed main top
sail & fore sail middle part more moderate latter part
made all sail weather foggy and baffling wind

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 02' S
Lon By Chron 49° 04' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 20th

This day begins with a light baffling wind and foggy a
very heavy ^{wave} from N.N.E. middle middle and latter part
calm and clear at 7 A.M. started the works see one fin back
Whale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 00' S
Lon By Chron 49° 10' E

Remarks Sunday Dec 21th

Commences with a light wind from N.W. and calm employed
employed in boiling at 8 A.M. see one right Whale but so late
we did not lower middle part much the same latter part
strong breezes from N.W. by N. at One o'clock raised the top
sails finished boiling out the Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 45' S
Lon By Chron 49° 07' 45" E
De. De. Lunes 49° 07' 00" E

Remarks Monday Dec 22th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and rainy weather
ship steering E.S.E. under double reefed topsails and courses middle
wind hauled to N.W. at 6 A.M. made all sail steering S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 27' S
Lon By Chron 53° 17' E

Ship Polar Star from Crozets towards Desolation

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 23rd — 1856

This day begins with a strong gale from N.W. Ship steering S.E. under doubled reefed fore and mizzen topsails and whale main and main topgallant sail caught a Porpois middle part took in topgallant sail and doubled reefed main topsail latter part made all sail wind hauled to N.N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}45' S$
Lon By Chron $56^{\circ}28' E$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 24th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W.W. Ship steering S.E. with all sail and weather cloudy see large bunches of Ralph and plenty of Birds of various kinds at 8 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. doubled reefed top sails at 2 P.M. hauled aback to N.W. turned the reefs out of the main topsail and set main topgallant sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}41' S$
Lon By Chron $62^{\circ}00' E$

Remarks Thursday Dec 25th

This day begins with a brisk gale from N.W. Ship steering S.E. at 2 P.M. doubled reefed main top sail weather cloudy but not very cold see a great many fin Back Whales at 7 P.M. close reefed main top sail and hove the ship to blowing very hard at 8 P.M. hove off to S.E. by S under double reefed main topsail and fore sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}39' S$
Lon By Chron $64^{\circ}13' E$

Remarks Friday Dec 26th

These 2d hours commences with a heavy gale from N.W. at 3 P.M. hove the ship to under a close reefed main top sail and try sail on the southern tack frequent squalls of haze middle and latter part much the same see a great many Birds of various Kinds

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}05' S$
Lon By Chron $64^{\circ}30' E$

Ship Polar Star Off The Island Of Desolation

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 27th 1856

This Day begins with a heavy gale from W.N.W.
Ship hove to under close reefed main top sail and Trysail
heading to the South at 8 P.M. were ship to the North
at 5 A.M. were ship to the S. again gale moderate and
hauled to the westward at meridian made all sail
Steering S by E See one fin Back

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs $49^{\circ}16' S$

Remarks Sunday Dec 28th

Sun By Chron $66^{\circ}12' E$

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.N.W.
Ship steering S by E with all sail out at 7 P.M. took in
all sail but a close reefed main top sail and huffed to
the wind to the W. midolle part wind hauled to N.N.E
latter part were ship heading E by N gale increasing

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs $49^{\circ}52' S$
Sun By Chron $65^{\circ}21' E$

Remarks Monday Dec 29th

This day begins with a brisk gale from N.N.E. and set
a reefed fore sail and Trysail at 6 wind to N.E. by N
were ship heading N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. at 8 P.M. blowing a
very heavy gale with rainy weather latter part moderated
and the wind hauled to N.W. were ship heading N.N.E
set double reefed fore and mizzen top sail and jib
So Ends This Day

Sat By Acct $48^{\circ}00' S$

Sun By Chron $66^{\circ}00' E$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 30th

This day begins with a moderate gale from NW Ship by
the wind to the N.W.E. at 2 P.M. took in fore and mizzen
top sails and jib. foggy weather at 4 P.M. cleared and the
gale increased at 8 P.M. took in fore sail and spanker
at 12 midnight moderating at 10 A.M. set whole fore
and main top sail and steered S.E.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs $49^{\circ}26' S$
Sun By Chron $64^{\circ}36' E$

St^m Week's Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 31st 1856

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship steering S.E. under whole top sail and courses wind hauled back at midnight took in sail to a close reefed main top sail and hauled to the wind to the W.N.W. at 7 A.M. were ship to the E.N.E blowing a brisk gale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc^t 47° 45' S
Lon By Acc^t 69° 02' E

Remarks Thursday Jan 1st 1857

This commences with a brisk gale from N at 4 P.M. hauled to N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. thick foggy weather with rain mixed so part wind hauled to the latter part more moderate were ship to the S.S.W. at 10 A.M. see a right whale lowered two boats but did not strike So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 10' S
Lon By Ch^r 70° 06' E

Remarks Friday Jan 2nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from W. Ship steering S.S.W. at 3 P.M. took in fore and mizzen top sail and close reefed the main and reefed the foresail at 6 P.M. were ship to the N middle part a heavy gale at 5 A.M. were ship to the S.W. and set close reefed top sails at 11 A.M. took in fore and mizzen top sail frequent squalls of haze and rain plenty of Whales and wary still

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 18' S
Lon By Ch^r 70° 15' E

Remarks Saturday Jan 3rd

This day begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. were ship to the N at 7 P.M. were to the S.W. again see a great many Whales and wary still Ship under a close reefed main top sail and reefed foresail andtrysail at 12 midnight were ship to the North and E. wind hauled to N. latter part set close reefed topsails and main sail at 1 M^o took them in blowing a heavy gale from N with rain

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 11' S
Lon By acc^t 70° 30' W

Ship Polar Star Off The Island of Desolation
Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 4th 1851

This day begins with a heavy gale from N at 12 30 P.M.
weered ship to the ENE under a close reefed main top sail and
reefed fore sail see one whale running weather middle part
moderately latter part fine weather made all sail steering
by the wind to the S.W. see some Hump Back Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 16' S$
Lon By Chr. $70^{\circ} 25' E$

Remarks Monday Jan 5th

This Day begins with a strong breeze from W by N at 12 M.
backed ship to the N at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails
blowing strong at 4 P.M. furled the jib. See a great many
Whales and vary still but so rugged we could not
lower at 8 P.M. furled the main sail middle part the
same latter part lowered for Whales and the starboard
boat struck and the whale took the line

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 08' S$
Lon By Chr. $70^{\circ} 15' E$

Remarks Tuesday Jan 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. ship under
double reefed topsails lowered for Whales several times
without success middle part much the same latter part
more moderate see one whale ship boating to the Westward
set single reefed top sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ} 42' S$
Lon By Chr. $70^{\circ} 29' E$

Remarks Wednesday Jan 7th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. ship boating
to the Westward at 4 P.M. come in a thick fog and wind hauled
to N.E. at 6 P.M. commenced to rain took in sail to a close
reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail middle part
thick fog latter part clear see some whales lowered and
it commenced blowing so we come on board see one Barye
a Cruising at 3 A.M. wind hauled to N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 00' S$
Lon By Chr. $69^{\circ} 40' E$

Wm. Wicks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 8th 1858

This day begins with a heavy gale from NW Ship under a single reefed main top sail and fore sail. See one Barge and several Whales some come close to the ship and I have two boats but could not strike him middle part more moderate latter part see a ship a cruising lowered for Whales several times and the S. Boat missed one

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}08' S$
Lon By Chron $69^{\circ}40' E$

W. B. Remarks Friday Jan 9th

This day begins with a heavy gale from W Ship under a double reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail. See plenty of Whales but vary shy middle and latter part much the same took her ship several times latter part set double reefed topsails and courses.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}35' S$
Lon By Chron $69^{\circ}33' E$

W. B. Remarks Saturday Jan 10th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NW W Ship a cruising at 4 P.M. lowered for Whales and drove them away from the ship middle part fine weather latter part lowered for Whales and the Starboard boat struck a whale turned him up and took him along plenty of Whales around

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}03' S$
Lon By Chron $69^{\circ}40' E$

W. B. Remarks Sunday Jan 11th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NW at 12 M. commenced cutting at 3 P.M. finished middle and latter part good weather at 5 P.M. and the W. Boat struck turned the whale up and took him along and commenced cutting see one Barge a Whaling

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}28' S$
Lon By Chron $69^{\circ}50' E$

Ship Polar Star Off Desolation

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 12th 1839

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Wind
good sea the compasses mounting at 7 P.M. finished
and set the watches Amidstle part moderate latter part
See two this vessel hauled to N.N.E.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs. $48^{\circ}20' S$

Lon By Chron. $69^{\circ}59' E$

Remarks Tuesday Jan 13th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.N.E. and
foggy weather employed in hoisting at 4 P.M. took in fore and
mizzen top sail and loose reefed the main top sail.
Ship by the wind head E by N at 4 AM rolled down

the works blowing a very heavy gale and raining at 8 AM
shipped a heavy sea and broke the larboard head rail
latter part moderated See nothing

So Ends This Day

Sat By Accts. $48^{\circ}35' S$

Lon By Chron. $70^{\circ}48' E$

Remarks Wednesday Jan 14th

This day commences with a moderate gale from N.N.W.
E. hoisting gradually to the N.W. at 1 P.M. started the
works again and were ship to the westward
middle and latter part backed ship several times
Scraped the bows and towed it below

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs. $48^{\circ}20' S$

Lon By Accts. $71^{\circ}21' W$

Remarks Thursday Jan 15th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W.
and foggy weather employed in hoisting at 4 P.M.
While hoisting up a cask of oil manuel one of the
Portuguese had his arm broke See one bargue middle
and latter part frequent squalls of rain & hail
employed in stowing down in the fore hole

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs. $47^{\circ}30' S$

Lon By Accts. $70^{\circ}50' E$

60th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 16th - 1851

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.W. employed in stowing stores in fore hold at 7 P.M. finished boating and set four watch latter part commenced stowing stores again See two Ships wind N.W. W. Ship by the wind to the S.E.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 47°00'S
Lon By Chrs 70°59'E

Remarks Saturday Jan 17th

This day begins with a heavy gale from N.W. W. Ship by the wind to the westward at 7 P.M. finished stowing down the oil and rapid the fore sail and close reefed the main top-sail racing weather rainy weather and cold middle part the same latter part clear See three Ships set the top-sails close reefed

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 48°12'S
Lon By Chrs 70°00'E

Remarks Sunday Jan 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from N.W. W. Ship by the wind to the westward See a great many Whales at 8 P.M. tack'd ship to the N.E. at midnight back to Westward again latter part See a barge laying by a whale This Day Ends with a thick fog

Sat By Obs 48°18'S
Lon By Auct 69°55'E

Remarks Monday Jan 19th

Commences with a brisk gale from N. Ship by the wind under three close reefed topsails & spencers See some Whales and Barges middle part a heavy gale latter moderated See one to the S.W.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 48°27'S
Lon By Chrs 70°29'E



Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Desolation

Remarks On Board Tuesday Janⁿ 20th 1857

This day begins with a light breeze from N and thick weather at 6 P.M. leaved for Whales but without success. Ship steering by the wind to the N.W. at 3 P.M. commenced to rain snow is the only time since we have been here that the sea has been near smooth amidst a fair wind increasing latter part blowing a very heavy gale now too to the N.E. wind hauling gradually to the W.S.W.

So Ends This Day

Sat By chrs

Sat By Obs 47° 56' S

Remarks Wednesday Janⁿ 21st

This day begins with a heavy gale from S.W. by N. Ship by the wind to the N.W. Weather very bad and close received main topsail at 1 P.M. commences to moderate to middle part good weather latter part a strong breeze. See a great many Whales but could not lower at 11 A.M. shot a bomb lance into lowered two boats and the W. Boat went on and missed the whale come on board and steered along to the S.W.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 48° 31' S

Sun By chrs 69° 47' E

Remarks Thursday Janⁿ 22nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.W. N. Wane clear weather at 3 P.M. raised the Island of Desolation Bearing S.W. Dist. 25 miles at 5 P.M. were ship to the N. See a great many Whales the land is covered with snow and not very high there appears to a great many more Whales here than their is off further from the land.

middle and latter part fine weather at 5 A.M. leaved for Whales and the Se. Boat struck and parbuckled the line and come on board and at 11 A.M. lowered again and the W. Boat missed and the captain broke the boat steerer and took the Blacksmith in his place come on board again.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 48° 33' S

Sun By chrs 69° 48' E

S. C. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Jan 23rd — 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. and good weather at 12 M. lowered for Whales and the S.S. Boat struck turned the Whale up and took him along side at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 to 5 P.M. finished and were ship to the Eastward under double reefed top sails and gibb a great many Whales in sight going in shore all small Whalers latter part spoke Bargin Name of N. Beaufort 30 miles west 250 fms. 950 Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 25' S
Lon By Chas 10° 01' E

27 lbs

S. B.

Remarks Saturday Jan 24th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Tacked ship to the N.W.E. See plenty of Whales but could not lower on account of bad weather. Ship under close reefed top sail and topgail mizzen part a strong breeze latter part so I doubled reefed top sail and main topgail foggy weather with rain. See several Whales at one p.m. furled the fore sail and close reefed at 3 P.M. tacked ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 35' S
Lon By Chas 69° 38' E

Remarks Sunday Jan 25th

This day begins with a moderate gale from N.W. Ship by the wind to the Westward at 2 P.M. were ship to the N.W.E. under double reefed main top sail and close reefed fore and mizzen. See several Whales at 3 P.M. cleared up and the wind moderated some mizzen part wind hauled to West W. took in fore and mizzen top sail latter part set them again and were ship to S.S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 50' S
Lon By Chas 69° 47' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Disraelian

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 26th 1857

This day begins with a strong breeze from WSW Ship by the wind to the SSW under close reefed fore and mizzen top sail and double reefed main top sail & fore sail. latter part more moderate set single reefed top sails and courses. See a great many Whales however and the Starboard boat struck one in a thick foggy and we cut the line and come on board wind hauled to N.W. and increased to a moderate gale close reefed the top sails. Shot two Bomb lances into whale but did not kill either of them.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 48° 2' 46"

Sun By Obs 09° 45' E

Cut line



Starboard Boat

Remarks Tuesday Jan 27th

This day begins with a moderate gale from NW Ship by the wind to the N.W.E. See a great many Whales but rugged weather and foggy broke out for water. Meet an oil barge at 4 PM. Sighted ship again see two ships and plenty of Whales.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 48° 15' S

Sun By Obs 10° 12' E

Remarks Wednesday Jan 28th

This day begins with a moderate gale from NW and P.M. see two ships to the N.W.E. See two ships and several Whales. Ship under close reefed top sails and reefed fore sail weather foggy with frequent squalls of rain. See a great deal of Kelp or rock weed middle and latter part a fresh gale wind hauled to WNW.

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 48° 00' S

Sun By Obs 09° 43' E

6th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 27th 1859

This day begins with a brisk gale from W. N. W. Ship by the wind to the S. W. 48 P.M. we were ship to the N. S. E. two Ships and one Whale frequent squalls of foggy middle part took in fore and main top sail but for part started the works to try out the whale we got one whale骨
yester day See four ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 40' S
Long By Chron 69° 53' E

Remarks Friday Feb 28th

This day begins with a heavy gale from W. N. W. Watcher employed in hauling a 48 P.M. cool'd down the works blowing so heavy we could not boil meat so part much the same latter part more moderate at 11 A.M. start the try works again See one ship a cruising

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 58' S
Long By Chron 70° 06' E

Remarks Saturday Feb 29th

This day begins with a brisk gale from W. Ship by the wind to the N. W. W. under full sail and close reefed main and mizzen before see one ship and several Whales middle part employed in hauling at 4 P.M. finished and brought out in the fore hole and lowered the oil down at 11 30 A.M. See whale weather moderate made all sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 48' S
Long By Auct 69° 45' E

Remarks Sunday Feb 1st

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W. N. W.
at 1 P.M. hauled up for whale and the boat struck turned the whale upon back him to the ship and commenced cutting at 9 P.M. finished and set 3 watches
10 fms. ship heading to the N. W. wind W. N. W. middle part
wind hauled W. N. W. at 4 A.M. started the try works
at 6 A.M. commenced to rain and blow very hard at 11 30
A.M. rained down ship makes a close reefed main top sail
and try will stand to the N. W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Auct 48° 00' S
Long By Auct 69° 37' E

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Desolation

Remarks On Board Monday Feb. 2nd 1851

This day begins with a heavy gale from N N E at 30 minutes Past 12 M. Ship to the Eastward under a close reefed main top sail and try-sails thick rainy weather with a heavy swell from N W at 4 AM. about the try-worbs again see 3 Ships and plenty of Whales see one ship taking a whale alongside thick hazy weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}44'8''$
Lon By Chron $70^{\circ}25'E$

Remarks Tuesday Feb. 3rd

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N N E. Ship by the wind to the N W at 5 PM. passed ship to the East. Ship under fore sail and close reefed main top sail weather thick watches employed in boiling latter part was ship to the Westward saw five ships and but one a boiling wind hauled to WNW

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}52'8''$
Lon By Chron $70^{\circ}25'E$

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from WNW and equally weather with wind at 7 PM finished boiling and set three watches through the night at day light called all hands and commenced steaming down the few hole thick weather with a brisk gale from WNW

So Ends This Day

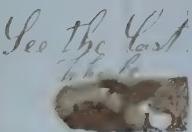
Lat By Acc't $48^{\circ}20'8''$
Lon By Chron $69^{\circ}40'E$

Remarks Thursday Feb. 5th

This day begins with a brisk gale from WNW. Ship under a close reefed main top sail and try-sail at 5 PM finished steaming down the wind shifted to the West at 8 AM were ship to the SSW

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}09'8''$
Lon By Chron $70^{\circ}21'E$



16th Weather Master

Remarks On Board Friday Feb^r 6th 1859

This day begins with a heavy gale from S ship by the wind to the SSW. At 7 P.M. were ship to N:W & set the fore sail reefed middle part much the same at 5 A.M. were ship to the SW & again set a close reefed top sail scraped the bone and stowed it at below at 6 A.M. wind hauled to WSW and a thick foggy

Thus Ends This Day

Lst By Obs 27°40'S
Lon By Chr^m 67°25'E

Remarks Saturday Feb^r 7th

This day begins with a heavy gale from SW Ship by the wind to the SW at 8 P.M. hauled ship to the NW & and took in fore and mizzen topsails see plenty of whale broken up for beef and pork took two barrels of beef on deck and found it so bad we could not eat it it looked as if their had been no pickle in it for 12 months and it smelled as if it had been lead 12 years without being salted latter part blowing a heavy gale

So Ends This Day

Lst By Obs 27°40'S
Lon By Chr^m 70°12'E

Remarks Sunday Feb^r 8th

This day begins with a heavy gale from WSW Ship by the wind to the SW at 7 P.M. were ship to the N ship under a close reefed main top sail & try sail middle and latter part blowing very heavy carried away the fore shrouds graft

So Ends This Day

Lst By Obs 27°20'S

Lon By Chr^m 70°18'E

Remarks Monday Feb^r 9th

This day begins with a heavy gale from W ship by the wind to the SW wind hauled gradually to the SSW at 7 P.M. hauled ship to the SSE and set fore and mizzen topsail and reefed fore sail middle part much the same at 7 A.M. Cutted all hands are made all sail Her New Seafarer ship steering E.

So Ends This Day

Lst By Obs 27°18'S
Lon By Chr^m 71°40'E

have had Seven Day good weather since the 27 of Dec^r

Ship Polar Star From Desolation Bound To
Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb. 10th 1857

Commences with a brisk gale from W by N Ship steerin
E with all sail set a fore top mast & studding sail back two
Supper bottoms middle and latter part a moderate breeze with
north east employed in breaking out for charcoal and
sea coal So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}50' S$
Lon By Chr. $75^{\circ}22' E$

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 11th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from WNW
Ship steering E. S. E. with all sail set breaks out for
sea coal and charcoal & breeze weather along middle
part rainy weather wind increasing at 12 midnight till
carried away fore top mast & studding sail apart back in
fore and main top gallant sail will wind varying from
W. S. W. to W. N. W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}07' S$
Lon By Ac. $80^{\circ}05' E$

Remarks Thursday Feb. 12th

This Day begins with a brisk gale from WSW Ship
steering E. S. E. with all sail and at 16 P.M. took in
light sails rainy weather throughout the day middle
and latter part making and reducing sail as require
So Ends This Day

Lat By Ac. $44^{\circ}45' S$
Lon By Chr. $85^{\circ}45' E$

Remarks Friday Feb. 13th

This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S. W.
with frequent squalls of rain Ship steering E. S. E.
with all sail out at 15 P.M. struck dead reefed the top sail
at 19 P.M. made all sail again latter part change her
course to S. E. by E. employed in Blacksmithing
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}00' S$
Lon By Chr. $90^{\circ}13' E$

New Zealand 3rd Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb^r 14th 1837

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. hawling gradually to the westward thick weather but no rain ship steering S.E by E with all sail out middle part wind hauled to N.W. latter part hauled to W.W. thick weather throughout these 24 hours

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 21' S
Long By Acc^t 15° 30' E

Remarks Sunday Feb^r 15th

Commences with a strong breeze from W.N.W. ship steering E.S.E with all sail set carried away fore top mast strudding sail boom middle part much the same latter part wind

hauled to W.S.W. cloudy weather but no rain

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 18' S
Long By Acc^t 105° 5' E

Remarks Monday Feb^r 16th

This day begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W. and cloudy ship steering E.S.E sent main royal yard arm sail up and set it at 8 P.M. took it in middle part wind hauled to S.W. in a twisting sail latter part hauled to W again cloudy weather throughout these 24 hours but no rain see a great many Birds of various kinds

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 16' S
Long By Acc^t 105° 5' 30" E

Remarks Tuesday Feb^r 17th

This day begins with a light breeze from W and variable sent up new strudding sail boom also sent down main spinnaker gaff and crossreef the Paint off and repair the sail and cut up an old large mast & hutting sail middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 16' S
Long By Acc^t 105° 24' E

Ship Polar Star From Desolation Rewards
Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb^r 18th 1859

This day hours commenced with a moderate whole sail breeze from N W and good weather. Ship steering E & E by compass the fore spanner which scraped the Paint off the gaff also scraped the Paint off the sprit and gaff midship and latter part a strong breeze employed in repairing the iron work

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 22' S
Long By Chron 114° 18' E

Remarks Thursday Feb^r 19th

This day began with a strong breeze from N N E Ship steering E by S & S with all sail out weather cloudy but no rain employed in various jobs about the ship midship part breeze increasing took in light sails latter part double reefed the top sails steering N by S rainy weather and quite cold

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 00' S
Long By Chron 120° 00' E

Remarks Friday Feb^r 20th

Begins with a strong gale from N and rainy Ship steering E by S under double reefs and courses and jibbs at 12 M. took in mainsail and jibbs and close reefed fore and mizzen top sails at 8 P.M. the wind hauled to N Btwn S & S a smart gale at 3 A.M. hauled to S W at 10 A.M. then to S S E made all sail steering by the wind heading East with good weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 26' S
Long By Chron 124° 38' E

Remarks Saturday Feb^r 21th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S S E Ship by the wind heading E. with all sail out midship and latter part at intervals variable cloudy weather but no rain single reefed fore and main top sails and set the top gallant sail over them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 43° 57'
Long By Chron 126° 15' E

New Zealand 36^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Feb. 22nd 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E & E and variable ship by the wind to N.E. middle and latter part winds much the same tacked ship to S.S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs. 42° 51' S

Lon By Chron. 125° 53' E

Remarks Monday Feb 23rd

begins with light airs from E & E and calm ship by the wind to the South clear weather and quite warm middle part nearly calm latter part got a breeze from N.E. Ship steering E & E all hands employed in washing ship So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs. 43° 50' S

Lon By Acc. 128° 10' E

Remarks Tuesday Feb 24th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. & ship steering E & E at 4 PM finished washing ship weather cloudy but no rain middle and latter part frequent squalls of wind took in light sails and enabled rapid change the ship course'd E by S. wind about North

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc. 44° 45' S

Lon By Acc. 132° 10' E

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N and squally ship steering E by S. under double reefs middle and latter much the same rising weather a heavy swell from N

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs. 45° 59' S

Lon By Chron. 137° 02' E

Remarks Thursday Feb. 26th

This day begins with a light air from N and clear weather ship steering E & N with all sail out middle and latter calm employed in repairing the old main sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs. 45° 57' S

Lon By Acc. 137° 09' E

Ship Polar Star From Resolution Towards New Zealand

Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 27th 1857

These 24 hours begins with a calm and cloudy at 7:30 P.M. and a
breeze from ENE Ship by the wind to the SE. at 7:45 P.M.
finished repairing the main sail and hauled it at 8 P.M. and
hauled to N Ship steering E by N rainy weather and a heavy
swell from SW.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}25' S$

Lon By Chr. $142^{\circ}30' E$

Remarks Saturday Feb. 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NW W Ship
steering E by N with all sail out rainy weather but
quite warm middle part wind hauled to S W with
rainy weather and winds light latter part got a strong
breeze from SW Ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ N ends with clear
weather So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}15' S$

Lon By Chr. $147^{\circ}15' N$

Remarks Sunday Mar. 1st

This day begins with a strong breeze from S W at 7:30 P.M. hauled
to W Ship steering E by N with all sail out middle part
change the course to NC by E latter part hauled to N
wind hauled to SW with frequent squalls of wind

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ}52' S$

Lon By Chr. $151^{\circ}14' E$

Remarks Monday March 2nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from S W and cloudy
weather Ship steering NE. at 7 P.M. took in studding-sails
middle part a brisk gale latter part more moderate set more
royal and fore topmast steering sail took down the studding-sails
and stowed them away

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ}48'$

Lon By Obs $154^{\circ}20' E$

St. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 3rd 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from S W and clear weather ship steering N E with all sail and middle part wind hauled to N W with a heavy swell from S W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $41^{\circ}05'8''$

Lon By Chrs $158^{\circ}28'8''E$

Remarks Wednesday March 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N W and clear weather with a heavy swell from S W ship steering N E with all sail set middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acct. $39^{\circ}11'8''$

Lon By Acct. $162^{\circ}04'E$

Remarks Thursday March 5th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N W at 1 P.M. wind hauled to S W at 4 P.M. to S S W ship steering N E with all sail and weather equally with rain in middle part clear middle part wind hauled to S E by 8 employ'd in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ}52'8''$

Lon By Chrs $167^{\circ}11'E$

Remarks Friday March 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S E by S ship steering N E with all sail and middle part took in light sails latter part made all sail and steer'd by the wind

heading N E & E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ}44'8''$

Lon By Chrs $171^{\circ}30'E$

Remarks Saturday March 7th

Begins with frequent squalls of rain from E S E took the fore top gallant sail down and repaired it at 4 30 P.M. See the North Cape of N Zealand and three ships the latter bearing N W by N Dist. 15 miles at 6 P.M. cleared decked and steer'd S W blowing a gale with rainy weather at 10 P.M. luffed to bow the wind heading S by W latter part took ship to the wind so tolerable reefs

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ}26'8''$

Lon By Chrs $171^{\circ}44'E$

Ship Polar Star From Resolution towards New Zealand
Remarks On Board Sunday March 8th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E.N.E.
A single reefed jib & gaff mastsail and wear ship to
the S.E. at 4 P.M. Saw the three Kings again bearing E.S.
employed in repairing the main trysail at 4 P.M. took
ship heading N middle and latter part light huffing
wind from S.E.

So Ends This Day

Three Kings bearing S.E.

Remarks Monday March 9th

This day begins with a light breeze from E.N.E. Ship work
to the Eastward at 4 P.M. sent a Boat on Board of the Brig
after trade from Sidney Bound to Auckland 18 days ago
Sidney middle part wind hauled to N ship steering E.W.
all sail out weather fine latter part see North Cape bear
S. Dis^l 6 Leagues change the course to E.S.E.

Thus Ends This Day

Remarks Tuesday March 10th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S.W. N.W.
Ship steering E.S.E. N. cape in sight bearing S.W.
Dist. 30 miles weather very fine middle part steering
E by S. 58° latter part buffeted by the wind from the P.
to Auckland wind about W.S.W. see the Islands in
the Passage but not laid down corrected on our chart

So Ends This Day

Lat at noon 46° 00' S

Lon By Chron 175° 00'

Remarks Wednesday ^{11th}

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W.S.W.
with fine weather working the ship to the S.W. between
two Islands middle and latter part the same at 3 P.M.
took a Pilot and a 9 C P.M. came to in 9 fathoms
of water

So Ends This Day

Ship Polar Star In Auckland N. Zealand

Remarks On Board Thursday March 12th 1857

This their is a strong breeze from N with frequent squalls of rain took the whale bone on deck to dry but could not dry it at 2 P.M. was boarded by the Custom house Officer and he will stay on board until we go to sea to keep our honest

So Ends This Day

Remarks Friday Jan 13th

This day begins with a light land breeze and good weather at 6 A.M. the ship America hauled alongside of us to take our oil broke out our oil and commenced sending it on Board received on Board some beef Vegetables &c

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Jan 14th

This day begins with a light air and calm employ in Discharging oil at 12 mrs - stopped work weather raining got 4195 gal of whale oil on Board and one bbl of sperm and 2 bbls of blubber

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Jan 15th

This day begins with rainy weather and continues so untill 2 P.M. when it cleared one watch on shore on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Monday March 16th

This day begins with a fine land breeze and good weather sent the last of our oil on board of the ship America and the bone their being 38 bundles of cut 21 lbs weighting 2.624 lbs took on Board 4-14-3-10 of Potatoes from ship America

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday March 17th

This day commences with a light land breeze and pleasant weather got our oil all on Board of the ship America their being 356 bbls 27 gal middle part employ in painting ship and setting up bowers

So Ends

Ship Polar Star In The Port Of

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 18th 1857

This day begins with frequent squalls of rain employed in setting up shovels ship America go under weigh for Bay of Pigs his board went on shore on liberty at sundown all come on board but Robert Simpson a Boatswain

So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday March 19th

This day begins with frequent squall of rain Star watch on liberty at Sundown all returned but the Carpenter John Smith and Christie employed in setting up Pipe Shovels and setting up fore Spencer Raft

Ends with frequent squalls of rain

Remarks Friday March 20th

This day begins with frequent squalls of rain employed in setting up But Shovels the three men that absented themselves on the 19 of this Month have not been heard off employed in Painting the Ship outside

So Ends This Day

Remarks Saturday March 21th

This day begins with fine weather employed in setting up shovels and stowing the tools finished painting ship outside the three men that absented themselves on the 19 have not been heard of.

So Ends This Day

Remarks Sunday March 22th

This day commences with fine weather the officers on shore at Dark come on Board

So Ends This Day

Remarks Monday March 23th

This day begins with fine weather employed in setting up Pipe Shovels at 8 AM Robert Simons Boatswain refused duty the American consul came on board to hear what the master was at 1 PM the Consul went on shore at 4 PM two of the Police came on board and Robert Simons out of the ship to Prison sent one raft up casks on shore for water

So Ends

Auckland New Zealand 16th Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Tuesday March 24th 1857

This day begins with fine weather two of our Portuguese Sailors runaway during the night one known as Joe and the other so mad took our raft on Board and was towed in the fore hatch and sent another on shore to be flogged Day and Beaten for not his trial and was sentenced one month hard labor on the roads

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 25th

This day begins with good weather employed in fitting the raft of yesterday middle and latter part the same

So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday Mar. 26th

This day begins with a moderate land breeze took on Board one raft of water and 50 lbs Meat 20 of Pork 30 of Beef and 10 casks of Bread had one Portuguese Sailor runaway called Emmanuel

So Ends This Day

Remarks Friday Mar. 27th

Good weather throughout these 24 hours employed in setting up short shovels and getting water bears nothing of the three men that runaway yesterday This day ends with thick hazy weather and a strong breeze

Remarks Saturday Mar. 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze and rainy weather took one raft of water on Board have heard nothing of the three that has runaway from us

So Ends This Day

Remarks Sunday Mar. 29th

This day begins with hazy weather & towed the raft of water that we took on Board yesterday went about N.N.E.

So Ends This Day

Remarks Monday Mar. 30th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E. and frequent smalls of fog and rain took on Board one raft of water middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Ship Polar Star Is Auckland N Zealand
Remarks On Board Tuesday Mar³ 31st 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N
and frequent squalls of rain took on Board one
of water

So Ends This Day

Remarks Wednesday Apr¹ 1st

The weather and westly wind throughout these
hours took on Board one raft of water

So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday Apr² 2nd

The weather throughout these 24 hours took on
board our last raft of water making us 350 fbls
that we have taken on Board in here at Darkwin
hauled to S.E. and rainy weather got all ready to
take our anchor

So Ends This Day

Remarks Friday Apr³ 3rd

This day begins with thick rainy weather Pilot
on Board but went on shore it being so thick
go out midells and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Ship Polar Star From Auckland Towards Roratony

Remarks Saturday Apr⁴ 4th

at 8 A.M. took our Anchor under the Directions of
the Pilot and stood out of the Bay with a moderate
breeze from S.E. while laying here we have had
comes running and one to refuse duty who left
him at work on the road and we have shipped on
man a carpenter at 9:30 A.M. the Pilot left us

This day Ends at noon

Remarks Sunday Apr⁵

This day begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E.
Steering up the gulf took our anchors on the
Bow at 6 P.M. took in light sail and trouble
the top sails hoisting heavy with a heavy swell from S.
middle part middle part took in fish and spanker
part much the same ship by the wind to the N.W.E.

Lod By Obs 34 36

No Song This Day

Ship Polar Star Towards Rose Atoll

Remarks On Board Monday Apr. 6th 1857

This day begins with a strong breeze from E. with frequent squalls of rain and a heavy swell from E. Ship by the wind under double reefed topsails and courses middle part wind hauled to E & E. Ship by the wind to the N.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 02' S

Lon By Obs 177° 21' E

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 7th

This day begins with a brisk gale from S.E. by E. with frequent squalls of rain. Ship by the wind to the W.S.E. by E. under double reefed topsails and courses middle part took in main course at 8 A.M. to take in fore and mizzen top sail and close reefed the main and reefed the foreail gale increasing until the cables and stowed them below at 12 M. - fore too. The fore sail blowing a very heavy gale with fearful squalls. Hauled with rain. Ship laying very uneasiness but little water wind hauled to the South.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 25' S

Lon By acc't 177° 10' W

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 8th

This day begins with a very heavy gale from South. Ship laying to under a close reefed main topsail. Main spencer and fore topsail stay rail heading to the E.S.E. very heavy squalls of rain throughout. The first and middle part latter part set double reefed topsails at 9 P.M. Tackled ship to the South wind to E.S.E. very heavy swell from S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 52' S

Lon By Obs 175° 13' W

Ship Polar Star from Auckland towards

Remarks On Saturday Apr^d 9th 1851

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.E.
and equally ship by the wind to the N under close
reefed top sails at 5 P.M. set the jib and the
jib topsail port side ridding across the jib and in
the after, leach sent it in on deck and stowed it
below at 8 P.M. set the main sail at 10 P.M.
in fore topsail main sail reefed the fore sail
and close reefed the main topsail blowing a very
heavy gale latter part tacked ship to the N
bent fore spencer

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 33°35'8

Sun By Chr^r 177 35

Remarks Friday Apr^d 10th

This day commences with a heavy gale from E.S.E.
Ship laying to to the N.E. under a close reefed
main topsail andtrysail frequent squalls of rain
middle part much the same latter part set the main
sail and fore and mizzen topsail and hove a new
jib So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 33°00'

Sun By Chr^r 177 35

Remarks Saturday Apr^d 11th

This day commences with a strong breeze from
E.S.E. and equally weather ship by the wind to the
N.E. under double reefed top sails courses and
jib at 5 P.M. See a large school of sperm
Whales going to the ENE did not lower the Bea
on account of the weather being bad at midnight
Tacked ship to the south at day light tacked back
to the N.E. again made all sail employed in
various jobs about the ship.

So Ends This Day

Sat At 2 P.M. 32°35'

Sun By Chr^r 177 41



Remarks On Board Sunday Apr^{il} 12th 1851

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr^{il} 12th 1851

This day commences with a moderate breeze from E & S. E and S. E. Ship's steering by the wind to the N.E and W.N.E middle and latter part light winds and good weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 36' 8^o
Lon By Obs 179° 25' 0^o

Remarks Monday Apr^{il} 13th

commences with a light breeze from the Eastward and calms at 10 P.M. We got a breeze from N.W. Swaying gradually to the Westward at 6 A.M. See a large school of sperm Whales however we give chase

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 35' 8^o
Lon By Obs 179° 20' 0^o

Remarks Tuesday Apr^{il} 14th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W employed in chasing Whales at 7th P.M. struck a large Whale to the S. Boat and turned the boat over S. Boat went on and the Whale's head
badly took the Boat on Board at midnight the
Whale to the ship and set boat crew watches at day
light pulled all hands and commenced cutting her
fresh with a heavy sea

So Ends This Day

Lat now

Remarks Wednesday Apr^{il} 15th

This day begins with a brisk gale from W. with frequent squalls unployed in cutting at 2.30 P.M had to stop it being so rugged we could not cut Bread out for
Bread Sugar and meat found a barrel of her without
candy salt or Brine Smelled so bad that we threw it
overboard This is the 3rd hole that we have found in the
same condition and we have thrown them all over board
middle part strong breezes at 6 A.M called all hands
and commenced cutting in moderating

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 30' 8^o
Lon By Obs 179° 16' 0^o



Ship Polar Star Towards Roatan
Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 16th 1859

This day commences with a strong breeze and very rugged got the Whales Body all in and the whale we had fast to the care Parted and we lost it mid middle part Stood Boats crews watchies again at 11 AM called all hands and got ready to start the works at 8 started them ship steering E by S with all sail out wind about 88°W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32°48' 8

Lon By Chron 175°20' 9

Remarks Friday Apr. 17th

This Day begins with a late breeze from 88°W Ship steering E by S with all sail out employed in hoisting clear weather and a heavy swell from East middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33°00' 8

Lon By Chron 175°10' 9

Remarks Saturday Apr. 18th

commenced with a light breeze from the W and clear weather ship steering E.N.E with all sail out all hands employed in hoisting middle and latter part the same at 8 AM got a light breeze from N.E ship by the wind to the E.S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By acc't 32°50'

Lon By Chron 174°0

Remarks Sunday Apr. 19th

This day commences with a light breeze from N.W and suddenly at 1 PM finished hoisting middle having hauled to E.8.0. and increased to a strong breeze took in light sails and tumbled repeat topsails at 5 PM were ship to the N.E took in jib and main sail at 8 PM set the main sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By acc't 32°30' 8

Lon By acc't 172°50' 8

Ship Polar Star towards Roatango
Remarks On Board Monday Apr. 20th 1858

This day commences with a brisk gale from ESE
Ship by the wind to the N.E. under double reefed
top sails and main sail weather squally with rain
middle part took in main sail and double reefed the
top sails latter part more moderate made all sail again
hauled to NW by E were ship to E. brooks cut for
Soup Beef and Pork Codfish.

So Ends This Day
Left By Obs 06⁰⁰

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 21st

This day commences with a moderate breeze from
NNW Ship by the wind to the E with all sail
out middle part wind hauled to NW by E Ship
steering N.E. by E with all sail out latter part
wind hauled to WNW Ship steering N.E.
So Ends This Day

Left By Obs 33°12'S
Lon By Chr. 170°13'W

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 22nd

This day commences with a strong breeze from WNW
Ship steering N.E. with all sail out watches employed in
ships only set fore top mast & studding sail seen nothing
worth note middle part much the same latter part wind
hauled to SW employed in repairing S. Boat

So Ends This Day

Left By Obs 31°33'S
Lon By Chr. 169°08'W

Remarks Thursday Apr. 23rd

This day commences with a moderate breeze from S.W.
bearing gradually to the South ship steering N.E. by E
with all sail out middle part took in light sails and
double reefed the top sails latter part took in the main
and jib ship steering N.E. wind about S.E.

So Ends This Day

Left By Obs 30°10'S
Lon By Chr. 168°34'W

Ship Polar Star From Auckland

Remarks On Board Whistay Apr 24th 1857

This day begins with a brisk gale from S.E. Ship steering N.E. by W under double reefed top sails at 11. set main sail and jibbs and single reefed top sails mid part much the same latter part made all sail every appearance of trade winds.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38°03'
Long By Chron 162°25'

Remarks Saturday Apr 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.E. and good weather Ship steering N.E. by W with all sail out At 4 P.M. change the course to N by E. middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat at 4 PM 38°17'S
Long do do 160°48'W

Remarks Sunday Apr 26th

This day commences with a strong breeze from E. Ship steering N by E at 4 P.M. took in light sails and double reefed the top sails weather looks very bad made two fenders out of old towline took all off the Calico Demin out of each N^o 3 marble recepts for trade at Roratonga middle and latter part strong breezes from S.E. with frequent showers of rain we now change our day and on two Sundays at meridian wind hauled to N

So Ends This Day

Dist 96

Roratonga bearing N.E. by E

Remarks Sunday Apr 26th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. with frequent squalls of rain at 2 P.M. see the Solana of Roratonga bearing N.E. Dist 30 miles at 8.30 P.M. had a very heavy squall from S.W. N.W. all hands and took in sail to a less reefed main top sail had a great deal of rain during the latter part set single reefed top sails at 12 Mid double reefed one took in main sail and jibbs

Roratonga bearing 112 deg. N.W Dist 96

Towards Roratango 56² Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Monday Apr^{il} 27th 1857

This day commences with a gale from N W. Ship by
the wind to the N W East & P M. clear roofed the top sail
at 6 30 P M we were ship to the W S W frequent and heavy
squalls of wind and rain at 6 30 P M. Roratango bore
N W by SW Dist 5 Leagues weather becoming very bad
at 9 P M. clear weather middle and latter part the same
at day light run for the Is. the wind however hauled
to the S S E During the night signalized the ship James
Mauritius of New Bedford one boat came on board from
shore with fruits

So Ends This Day

Roratango bearing N E by E Dist 5 miles

Roratango bearing N W by W Dist 5 Leagues

Remarks Tuesday Apr^{il} 28th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S E and
good weather but a heavy swell from W making a
heavy breaker on the shore so we could not land. Several
boats off from the shore spoke ship James
Mauritius and found we had two Portuguese sailors on
board that swam away from us at shore land we
searched the ship but could not find them middle part
fine weather latter part employ'd boating the ship off
the town at 11 A M Capt went on shore

So Ends This Day

Remarks Wednesday Apr^{il} 29th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S S E with
frequent and heavy squalls of rain from the Eastward
and Westward at 4 P M Capt came on board bringing
a man on board the he had ship by the name of
John Hesley having formerly run away from Barque
South America middle part light air from the westward
and raining stood off shore until 9 A M when he stand in
shore again at 3 P M. the Captain went on shore took on
board some coconuts Pine Apples Bananas &c
latter part wind N E.

So Ends This Day

Ship Peter Star Off Boratonga

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 30th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship laying off wind on the larson took on Board some more fruits at 1 P.M. Wind hauled to W. in a squall at 6 P.M. The Captain come on board bringing 5 Natives that he picked here So he one Bag of Tobacco and sent 3 more on shore to be sold at dark made all sail on the ship steering E Bound for the North West winds and latter part fine weather wind hauled to N.E. Ship By the wind to the C.S.C.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 21°34'S
Lon By Chr. 158°08'W

Remarks Friday May 1st

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship by the wind to the E.S.E with all sail out at 2 P.M. Saw the Island of Manga hearing S.E by E kept the ship on to S.E. by S. to go to the leeward of the Island at dark the south end bore S.E by E Dist 15 leagues Broached a 10 gal cask of molasses middle part light baffling winds latter part employed in stowing down our sail in main hatchway

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 22°35'S
Lon By Chr. 158°38'W

Remarks Saturday May 2nd

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the N.N.E at 8 P.M. finished stowing down middle part wind hauled E.S.E. Ship By the wind the N.N.E latter part much the same cut up the old gibb and made main tacks and sheets out of old tacks

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 21°36'S
Lon By Chr. 157°12'W

Remarks Sunday May 3rd

Commenced with moderate S.E Trade Ship by the wind to the N.E. middle part equally and wind variable for ship several times during the night at say half for a strong breeze from E. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E fine weather and a good breeze

Lat At 2 P.M. 20°08'S
Lon By Chr. 155°20'W

Ship Polar Star towards latitude 36° West Master

Remarks On Board Monday May 4th 1857

Commences with strong S.E. trades ship by the wind to the N.E. by N middle and latter part much the same employed in repairing the old fore sail bearing N.E. with all sail out made a new fore top gallant mizzen

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 18° 43' S

Lon By Chr. 153° 25' W

Remarks Tuesday May 5th

This Day begins with strong S.E. trades and squally. Ship by the wind to the N.E. by E with all sail out at 8 A.M. finished repairing the old fore sail and bent it took the other down and stowed it below middle part wind hauled to N.W. E. at 3 A.M. hauled ship to the eastward latter part much the same took up the fore sail to repair. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 17° 30' S

Lon By Chr. 152° 25' W

Remarks Wednesday May 6th

This Day begins with a light air from N.W. E. ship by the wind to the eastward finished repairing the fore sail and stowed it below middle and latter part calm at day light took the old fore sail up to repair

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 17° 28' S

Lon By Chr. 152° 29' W

Remarks Thursday May 7th

This day begins with a calm and good weather employed

in repairing the old fore sail at 5 P.M. finished and bent it and stowed the one below suspected the cabin boy of stealing somey from the Captains while at - Rock land and sent him in to the foremast the one took boy & master in his place middle part had a light breeze from S.E. a few hours latter part calm and clear saw two islands off the Society group one Bololo bearing N.E. by E Dist. 60 miles and Marne bearing N.E. by N Dist. 65 miles employed in repairing old main topsail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 17° 11' S

Lon By Chr. 152° 24' W

Ship Solar Star Towards Bristol Bay

Friday May 8th This day commences with a calm and clear weather employed in repairing old main top sail Bolobolo a Marquesas Is. of the Society As. in sight Dist. 60 miles middle part had a few hours breeze from S.E. Ship steered N.W.E latter part calm and very warm Thermometer 87 in shade saw the Is. Marquesas bearing N.E by E at Nme Dist. 40 miles also saw Is. of Bolobolo to the S.E of Marquesas finished repairing old main top sail
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 16° 47'S
Lon By Chrt. 152° 36' W

Remarks Saturday May 9th

Commences with a very light air from S.E. Ship steered N bent the old main top sail and took the other clews to middle stick weather very warm Thermometer 87 in shade middle part get a light breeze from E Ship steering N by E latter part much the same
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 15° 19'S
Lon By Chrt. 152° 18' W

Remarks Sunday May 10th

commences with light airs at 1 PM hauled to N.E.
N ship by the wind to the eastward watches employed in repairing the main top sail at 5 PM finished and stowed it away middle and latter part light airs from the North

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 14° 34'S
Lon By Chrt. 152° 11' W

Remarks Monday May 11th

Commences with light airs from the N and weather good employed in repairing fore top sail middle or latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 13° 48'
Lon By Chrt. 152° 30' S

Ship Polar Star towards Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board, ~~Tuesday~~ May 12th 1857

commences with light airs from the N and calm following
repairing fore topsail and fore topmast staysail and bent
the latter middle and latter made a moderate S.E. trades ship
by the wind head N & E took down the mizzen topsail
repaired it and sent it up again and sent the main sail
down to repair

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 12° 29' S
Lon By Chr. 152° 45' W

Remarks Wednesday May 13th

This day begins with moderate S.E. and good
weather ship by the heading N by E bent the mainsail
and repaired the main royal and sent it aloft middle
part strong trades ship by the wind head N by E ½ E
at 9 AM see Flint's Is. bearing N E by E dist 30
miles it appears to be quite a large ls and well made
probably 60 feet above the level of the sea passed to
the Westward of it about 15 miles dist repaired the
mizzen top gallant sail and spanker and bent them again

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 8° 57' S
Lon By Chr. 152° 28' W

Remarks Thursday May 14th

commences with strong S.E. trades well to the eastward
ship by the wind to the North with all sail out middle
and latter part much the same employed in breaking
out for slops and breaking out our Pipe of Broad

and cooping it

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 8° 00' S.
Lon By Chr. 152° 23' W

Remarks Friday May 15th

commences with strong trades ship by the wind to
the NW.N.E. with all sail out middle and latter part
much the same employed in cooping the Broad in
fore hole and vanishing the boats inside

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5° 15' S.
Lon By Chr. 151° 39' W
to Rig lunar 151° 35' W

Ship Polar Star Towards Bristol Bay
Remarks On Board Saturday May 16th 1857

P. 25 100
This day begins with moderate trades ship by the wind
to NNE by E with all sail out midolls part much
Same at Day light Saw a school of sperm Whales
lowered and give chase and the B Boat's truck
and got one The Harbour Boat missed a whale
took the Whale to the Ship and commenced cutting
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 10'
Lon By Chr. 151° 09'

Remarks On Board Sunday May 17th

This day begins with moderate S.E. trades ship by
wind to the NNE a 1/4 P.M. finished cutting an
commenced boiling midolls and latter part the sea

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 11'
Lon By Chr. 150° 28'

Remarks Monday May 18th

commences with moderate S.E. trades and fine weather
at 11 P.M. finished boiling Ship steering N by E.
with all sail out

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 11'
Lon By Chr. 150° 12'

Remarks Tuesday May 19th

This day commences with moderate S.E. trades and
fine weather ship steering N by E. with all sail
out latter part set up main rigging

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 40' N
Lon By Chr. 149° 36'

Remarks Wednesday May 20th

commences with moderate S.E. trades ship steering
NNW with all sail out at 1-30 AM wind has less
to E.N.E latter part wind variable employed in
cutting fore and main rigging their appearance
of W.E. trades This day ends with frequent squalls
of rain from E.N.E.

Lat By Obs 2° 16' N
Lon By Chr. 149° 26' N

80^o W. Weeks MasterRemarks On Board Thursday May 21st 1857

Commences with light winds from E N E Ship by the wind to the N with frequent squalls of rain middle and latter part wind about East Ship steering N N E with all sail out

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 36' S

Lon By Chron 149° 12' W

Remarks Friday May 22nd

This day begins with moderate N E trades and squally all hands employed in rattling the rigging down middle part a good deal of rain in squalls took in light rails Ship by the wind to the N N W latter part made all sail employed in crossing the water

Butt So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5° 19' N

Lon By Chron 149° 10' W

Remarks Saturday May 23rd

This day begins with strong N E trades and squally Ship by the wind to the N N W all hands employed in various jobs about the ship middle and latter part ship head N N W & N

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 8° 14' N

Lon By Chron 150° 27' W

Remarks Sunday May 24th

This day begins with strong N E trades Ship by the wind to the N N W at 4 P M single reefed the topsails and set the topgallant sails over them middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 9° 53' N

Lon By Chron 151° 04' W

Remarks Monday May 25th

commences with moderate N E trades and fine weather Ship by the wind to the N N W with all sail out middle part wind hauled to E N E and squally latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 11° 38' N

Lon By Chron 151° 36' W

Ship Star Star Seward's Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 26th 1852

Commences with strong N.E. trades and fine weather
Ship by the wind to the N' with all sail out employ
in various jobs about the ship setting up head &
middle part squarely latter part strong trades
singled reefed fore and main top sail and set top
gallant sails over them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 14° 41' N
Lon By Chrs 152° 12' W

Remarks Wednesday May 27th

This day begins with strong N.E. trades Ship by the wind
heeling N uncles singled reefed top sail and top gallant
sails middle and latter part much the same took our
tobatoes on Deck and picked them over found a great
many of them rotten

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 17° 27' N
Lon By Chrs 152° 18' W

Remarks Thursday May 28th

This day begins with moderate N.E. trades and fine weather
Ship by the wind to the N' slack the reefs out of the top
sails middle and latter part light airs and calm made
new foul ropes to fore top sail yard

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 19° 38' N
Lat By Chrs 152° 19' W

Remarks Friday May 29th

This day begins with light N.E. trades Ship by the wind
to the N' saw a great school of Porpoises & Calfish mid
part wind hauled to the Southward latter part much
time employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 20° 41' N
Lon By Chrs 152° 20' W

Ship Polar Star Towards Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Saturday May 30th 1851

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S W SW by N gradually to the Westward and N. W. Ship by the wind to the N.E. latter part more hauled to N.E. took in lightsails and sing led reefed fore and main top sails

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 26° 31' N

Lon By Chrs 150° 25' W

Remarks Sunday May 31st

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W.E at 2 P.M. took ship to the W. middle and latter part light airs and fine weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 22° 44' N

Lon By Chrs 151° 44' W

do do Lunes 151° 53' W

Remarks Monday June 1st

This day begins with a light breeze from N by E ship by the wind to the N.W. by N with all sail out fine weather middle and latter part very light airs and calm latter part all hands employed in stowing down the last whale in main hatchway

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 23° 32' N

Lon By Chrs 152° 26' W

do do Sunday 152° 32'

Remarks Tuesday June 2nd

This day begins with light airs from the W and calm ship by the wind to the Westward with all sail out finished stowing down the oil its toward 27° 45' middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 24° 12' N

Lon By Chrs 152° 35' W

Remarks Wednesday June 3rd

This day begins with light airs from E.N.E ship by the wind to the North employed in hauling the cross trees and topgallants forward hauled to E.S.E to the port with employed in cleaning the whale found it in a very bad condition

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 25° 48.4' N

Lon By Chrs 152° 53' W

Ship Polar Star from Reratong towards British
Remarks On Board Thursday June 4th 1851

This day begins with a moderate breeze from ESE. 33° 0
wind hauled to ENE. Ship steering N by W with all sail
out employed in various jobs about the ship middle and
latter part about the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 28° 04' N
Long By Chro 153° 17' W

Remarks Friday June 5th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from ENE. Ship steer-
ing N by W with all sail out middle and latter part much
the same So Ends

Lat By Obs 30° 55' N
Long By Chro 153° 32' W

Remarks Saturday June 6th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from ENE. 38° E
Ship steering N by W with all sail out employed in various
jobs about the ship middle part wind hauled to South east
part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 21' N
Long By Chro 153° 28' W

Remarks Sunday June 7th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from South hauled
gradually to the SSW hands employed in various jobs about
the ship middle part wind hauled to WSW. Ship steering
W by W latter part strong breeze and hazy weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 35° 00' N
Long By Chro 153° 32' W

Remarks Monday June 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from WSW. Ship steer-
ing N by W hazy weather with rain middle part equally at 8 AM
took in light sails and at 2 PM trouble reefed the top sail &
took in the jib at 6 AM set the jib again at 9 AM took it in
again and close reefed the top sail at 10 AM proceeded our main
till broken short off about 2 inches above the trys. Bene called all hands and
commenced sending down the yards and masts after luffing the ship round to
in all sail but a close reefed mizen top sail and fore top mast staysail. latter
wind hauled to NNW. So Ends

Lat By 38° 01' N
Long 152° 00' W

Ship Polar Star towards Henotulu Sande Islands
Remarks On Board Tuesday June 9th 1851

This day commences with a moderate gale from N and
squally Ship have to let the N at 4 P.M had every thing
down but main yard and main top mast and those we did
not dare to let as it was very rugged at 6 P.M were ship
and staved by E. Bound for Henotulu Sandwich Is.
after a new main mast middle part made all sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 13' N$
Long By Chron $151^{\circ} 55' W$

Remarks Wednesday June 10th 1851

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N and
cloudy weather Ship steering S by E with all sail out
middle and latter part light huffing winds and cloudy

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 55' N$
Lon By Chron $151^{\circ} 50' W$

Remarks Thursday June 11th

This day begins with light huffing winds and culminates
P.M in the main yard down took our iron steps out
of the case and stowed them in the run to the part out
the main top mast down

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 33' N$
Lon By Obs $152^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Friday June 12th

This day begins with a light breeze from E ship steering
S by E to E with all sail out broach headed a quoil of
agnis spun yarn and a quoil of warm flax for throat
bearings to fore and main rigging middle part fine weather
and a good breeze latter part employed in fitting
main top mast shackslays found the collars of them in
a very bad state turned them up 18 inches from
the well the Captain went aloft and bare the main
mast and found it to be rotten for about 5 feet
above and below the true band excepting a thin shell of sound
wood on the outside

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $32^{\circ} 48' N$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 20' W$

Ship Polar Star向着 Strelak Island 83°
Remarks On Board Saturday June 13th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E Ship Steers S by E $\frac{1}{4}$ E with all sail out on fore & mizzen mast middle, and latter part much the same weather employed in fitting main top mast and top gallant rigging This Day the Ship has gone 193 miles Sharp by the course without any sail on the main mast

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $29^{\circ} 36' N$
Long By Chron $152^{\circ} 28' W$

Remarks Sunday June 14th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E Ship Steers S by middle part moderate N.E trades changed the Ships course to S by W $\frac{1}{4}$ W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $26^{\circ} 54' N$
Long By Chron $152^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks Monday June 15th

This day begins with moderate N.E. trades and clear weather Ship Steers S by W $\frac{1}{4}$ W middle part equally with rain latter part fine weather employed in breaking out old water pipe shooks

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ} 17' N$
Long By Chron $153^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Tuesday June 16th

This day begins with light N.E trades and fine weather Ship Steers S by W $\frac{1}{4}$ W with all sail out that we can set middle and latter part light variable winds and calms

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $24^{\circ} 28' N$
Long By Chron $154^{\circ} 14' W$

Remarks Wednesday June 17th

This day begins with light airs from E Ship Steers S by N with all sail on that we can set middle and latter part much the same employed in working ship in side (out)

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $23^{\circ} 28' N$
Long By Chron $154^{\circ} 27' W$

Ship Polar Star Stevards Hovebuk Sandwich Island
Remarks On Board Thursday June 18th 1858

This day began with moderate N E trades and fine weather
employed in washing ship middle and latter part much
the same at 11 AM See the Islands of Maui bearing S by
W Dist 45 miles Ship steering S by W by S
So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc^d 21° 38' N
Lon By Chr^m 155° 28' W

Remarks Friday June 19th

This day begins with strong N E trades and a heavy sea saw the
Island of Maui and Moliki the latter bearing S W Dist 45 miles
on the ship in full midnight when we luffed to the wind and took
in sail at 5 AM kept away again for the Passage between Oahu and
Moliki took and observation and found our chronometer to be bright
So Ends This Day

Remarks Saturday June 20th

At 1 PM took a pilot and about 10th after the Steam Boat
off and lowered us in and we come to in 4 fathoms of water
with 2.5 fathoms of chain and put the large anchor astern
Took on board two barrels of potatoes These lot however
comes at midnight

Remarks Sunday June 21th

This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze off the
land Sent all but 3 of the crew on shore
So Ends

Remarks Monday June 22th

This day took the main mast out and carried it on shore
and turned the main riggin in found one of the Trussel trees
decayed one watch on shore in the evening
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday June 23th

To day sent one watch on shore on liberty and the Steward was
arrested and confined in the fort for Drunkenness at Dark
the rest of the watch come on board finished painting ship
and struck the fore top gallant mast in consequence of the tops
trees being decayed

So Ends

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 24th 1857

This day begins with moderate N.E. trades and fine weather took the main mast along side and up it in

So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday June 25th

This day begins with moderate N.E. trades employed in putting the riggen &c took the steward out of the forecastle and sent him on board

So Ends

Remarks Friday June 26th

good weather throughout these 24 hours sent the main rig up and rattled it down and sail up main topgallant mast and all other yards belonging to the mast

So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 27th

This day begins with good weather with and moderate breeze off the land sent up main topgallant mast and all other yards belonging to the mast

So Ends

Remarks Sunday June 28th

Strong breezes squalls at times pretty much all hands on shore on Liberty

Remarks Monday June 29th

Strong winds at times off the land squalls of rain employed in putting main riggin and P.M. Mr. George W. Feniks Chief Officer was discharged by his mutual consent to take his things on shore

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday June 30th

Strong winds light squalls of rain employed still in putting main riggin Shipped Mr. Stephen C. Manchester Chief Officer in place of Feniks Discharged Also Mr. S.C. Burgess risen from Third Officer to Second and S.C. Damsell takes place of Third Officer several small vessels returned & sailed

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 1st

This day begins with fresh breezes and fine weather employed in putting main topmast riggin and main topgallant riggin took the Spanish main yard on shore finished all the riggin on the main mast latter part moderate breeze

Ship Polar Star In Hinckley Harbor

Remarks On Board Thursday July 2nd 1857

Good weather throughout the 24 hours employed in Discharging Sperm Oil on shore and stored it in cask of Wm. Spencer to be Shipped the first opportunity to C. Re. Timber & Co 10 casks gauge 1716 gal also employed in storing salt water in the ground

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 3rd

All of these 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather Discharged 10 casks of sperm Oil gauge 1716 gal also 8 pipes of Bread 10 bbls of pork sold and gave 20 bbls of Beef in exchange for 20 of Sand Island packed Beef 8 boxes of tobacco sold Stowed off the after hold

So Ends

Remarks Saturday July 4th

Commenced with light breezes off the land and pleasant weather pretty much all hands on liberty latter part fresh breezes and squalls

So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 5th

begins with light airs and pleasant weather pretty much all hands on liberty latter part fresh breezes off the land attended with heavy gusts of wind at times

So Ends

Remarks Monday July 6th

Commenced with light airs and fine weather took on board 140 bbls of fresh water and stored part of it Bent the main top sail main top gallant sail and main royal 6 men Dispersed Isaac Somersaults two John Harvey Frank Dixson and R. Kanahen three middle and latter part fresh breezes attended with frequent squalls

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 7th

Begins with calms pleasant weather still employing in getting fresh water a 15 P.M finished got our surplus 2010 bbls stored all below took on Board a Mincing Machine got all ready to take the Anchor Mr. Davies 2nd Officer brought his things on board latter part fresh breeze off the land and squalls with rain

So Ends

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor
Remarks On Board Wednesday July 8th 1857

Commences with light breeze from the land and pleasant weather employed in lashing the cutting spindles and putting the cutting tackle & various other gear took in 14 lbs more of fresh water Mr Davis 2^d Officer came on board for good latter part light showers of rain bent the main course So Ends

Remarks Thursday July 9th

Begins with light breeze and equally weather Mendes with light showers of rain employed in various parts about the ship All ready for sea weathering for men During the nightmanuel Joseph Desgretier & other part went much the same Copeland Wilson also Desgretier

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 10th

Begins with calm and variable weather on made up ship at 8 AM Beg John Desgretier while on shore after the Capt. things Richard Dear a man Ship here come aboard midday and latter part heavy gust of wind off the land So Ends

This Day Sailed From Honolulu

Remarks Saturday July 11th

Commences with strong N.E. trades and clear weather at 10 AM took our anchor under the protection of the Pilot and steered to sea 1^o of the Desgretiers was brought on board by the pilotage namely Isaac Sandford board Steers John Hardy Richard Desgretier Beg John and three Kanakas Copeland Wilson and Manuel Joseph went clear of the Desgretier the Pilot & ship course by E made Joseph Coary Boat steer in place of Isaac Sandford who the Capt. sent forward for Desgretier So Ends

Lat By Aeth. $20^{\circ}51'N$
Lon By Chm $157^{\circ}24'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise

Remarks On Board Sunday July 12th 1897

Commences with strong N.E. trades and clear weather Steaming S.E. under Whole top sail and main top gallant sail stowed the anchors and unlent the cables freshen on double reefed
at 2 P.M. finished towing the cables and got dinner at 3 P.M. to South point of Cahu Bar N.L. 1st 25 miles middle part more moderate set all sail and steered S.E.
latter part variable breeze sighted the Is. of Cwyby bar at 8 A.M. got a light breeze from W. steered S by E at mid night bar bore N.E. Dist. 100

So Ends

Lat Pg Obs 18° 5' S N
Lon Pg Chr. 156° 17' W

Remarks Monday July 13th

Begins with light airs from W. and calm at 1 P.M. took the air from E. Steered S.E. winds freshen middle part strong winds from E.N.E. took in light sails and double reefed and hauled the jib change his course to S.E. blowing a brisk gale hauled the main course and closed reefed fore and mizzen top sail at 5 A.M. began to make up the main sail one reef out of the main and mizzen top sail parted the leach roap to the fore top sail sent it down to repair also sent down fore and mizzen royal yards still necessary repairing repaired the fore top sail and bent it at the reefing the reefed top sail and main top gallant sail

So Ends

Lat Pg Obs 17° 10' N
Lon Pg Chr. 156° 7' W

Remarks Tuesday July 14th

Commences with strong N.E. trades and squally weather Steaming S.E. under single reefed top sail and main top gallant sail at 8 over them employed in setting rigging a 45 M. more moderate set all sail middle and latter part light breezes and cloudy

So Ends

Lat Pg Obs 15° 30' N
Lon Pg Chr. 158° 38' W

Ship Polar Star Bearne South On a Convise
Remarks Wednesday July 15th 1857

Commences with moderate breeze from E N E and the
weather steering S S E by the wind under full sail and
in various jobs about the ship middle and latter part
fresh breeze wind hauled to E - and baffling, stirring
wind up N E off S S E weather cloudy

So Ends

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ} 46' S$
Lon By Chrs $152^{\circ} 58' E$

Remarks Thursday July 16th

Begins with fresh breeze from E N E and varying to W
weather cloudy steering by the wind up S E off S S E
under all sail employed in setting up head rigging
at 5 P M set in equally had some rain middle part clear
latter part variable weather

So Ends

Lat By Obs $11^{\circ} 22' N$
Lon By Chrs $153^{\circ} 18' W$

Remarks Friday July 17th

Begins with light winds from N N E and equally wear
ended with light showers of rain steering E by the wind
still employed in setting up the head stays at 5 P M
winds light and baffling at 10 P M calms at 11 got a
light breeze from S S W touched ship and turned S.
by the wind latter part fine wind hauled to South
Steered E S E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $10^{\circ} 31' S$
Lon By Chrs $152^{\circ} 06' W$

Remarks Saturday July 18th

Commences with light breezes from S and pleasant
weather Steered E S E by the wind all sail set
employed in various jobs about the ship at 5 P M
light airs and calms had a change of wind to the S
E drove ship to the S S W middle and latter about
the same track the N E trades again and steered S.
by the wind at P M fresh trades

Thus Ends

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 53' S$
Lon By Chrs $151^{\circ} 29' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South

Remarks On Board Sunday July 19th 1857

Commences with fresh N.E trades and a fair wind steering S.E by E & W by the wind all sail set sunburn moderate breeze at the main royal middle and latter part equally took in light sail at 11 AM set them again

So Ends

Sat By Obs 8° 0' N
Sun By Chr. 150° 02' W

Remarks Monday July 20th.

Begins with fresh N.E trades and a fair wind steering S.E by the wind under all sail at 7 PM the wind changed suddenly to S.E in squall took in light sail middle part light airs and calms alternated with frequent squalls of rain latter light airs from E.S.E all hands employed in turning up the fore rigging

So Ends

Sat By Obs 6° 56' N

Remarks Tuesday July 21th

Commences with light airs from E.S.E and fine weather steering South under all sail all hands employed in turning up fore rigging at 2 PM had a squall from the S.S.E took in light sail at 6 PM set them again middle and latter part light airs and equally a shower with rain So Ends

Sat By Obs 6° 6' N
Sun By Chr. 149° 42' W

Remarks Wednesday July 22th

Begins with squally rain weather fresh breezes from E.S.E S.S.E Steered by the wind up S.S.E off S by W under all sail at 1 PM had a heavy squall from the S.S.E took in light sail at 2 set them again middle part equally took in light sail at day light set them again latter part fresh breezes and squally employed in various jobs about the ship So Ends

Sat By Obs 4° 0' N
Sun By Chr. 149° 35' W

Remarks Thursday July 23th

Begins with fresh breezes from E and hauled to E.S.E cloudy weather Steered by the wind up E.S.E off S all sail set middle and latter part fine hazy at different jobs about the ship So Ends

Sat By Obs 133° N
Sun By Chr. 149° 52' W

Ship Solar Star from Oahu Bound On A
Remarks On Board Friday July 24th 1859

Commences with moderate S.E trades and variable
weather steering to the S & E by the wind at 5 P.M. and in
equally middle part much the same latter part strong
breezes and clear at day light took in fore top gallant
sail at 12 M^{er}. Saw a breach supposed it to be a whale
taking in light sails and hauled up the main course.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $1^{\circ} 17' S$
Lon By Chr^r $150^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks Saturday July 25th

Begins with strong S.E trades and cloudy weather steering
South by the wind under whole topsails at sundown set
3 watches after shortening sail middle part moderate breez-
es at day light set all sail latter part fresh breezes and hazy
weather at 10 A.M. took in light sails at 12 M^{er}. Kept
off S.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 30' S$
Lon By Chr^r $150^{\circ} 54' W$

Remarks Sunday July 26th

Begins with moderate S.E trades and pleasant weather
steering S.W. under whole topsails at sundown hauled
the main course and were ship to the Northward middle
part light breezes at day light made sail and were ship
to the South latter part fresh breezes and equally hazy
light sails at 8 A.M. set main top gallant sail and kept off
S.W. at 12 M^{er}. huffed to the wind bearing S.E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 33' S$
Lon By Chr^r $151^{\circ} 29' W$

Remarks Monday July 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from E and equally weather
steering S.E. by the wind under whole topsails and main top
sails and main top gallant sail at 1 set mizzen top gallant
sail and fly jib. Saw nothing at sundown shortened sail
for the night and were ship to the N middle part fresh gale
latter part more moderate at day light were ship to the South
and set jib and fore sail at 8 A.M. Kept off NW.W with a
fresh breeze at 1 M^{er}. Kept off S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $3^{\circ} 20' S$
Lon By Chr^r $152^{\circ} 15' W$

Southern Cruise 16th Weeks MasterRemarks On Board Tuesday July 28th 1857

Commences with fresh S E trades and clear weather Steering S W under whole top sails fore sail and gibb only employed in various jobs about the ship at sundown huffed to the wind head S by E took in gibb and fore sail middle part much the same ship on different tacks latter part strong breezes at 6 A.M. kept off N.W. N and set gibb and fore sail main top gallant sail fly 11th at 11th huffed to head N by E
So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 52' S$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks Wednesday July 29th

Begins with strong trades and clear weather Steering N by E by the wind under all sail but fore and mizzen top gallant sail at 3 P.M. set in squally sundown shortened sail and tacked to the south middle part brisk gales and squally attenuated with rain doubled reefed the tops latter part much the same tacked ship several times

So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 27' S$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 54' 45'' W$
to Lunar $152^{\circ} 56' 15'' W$

Remarks Thursday July 30th

Begins with fresh gales from E S E and clear weather Steering S by E by the wind under doubled top sails fore sail and gibb at sundown took in the gibb middle and latter part much the same more ship twice during the night at 8 A.M. kept off S.W. and set whole top sail and main top gallant sail at noon moderate breeze and pleasant kept off N.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $4^{\circ} 16' S$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ} 02' W$

Remarks Friday July 31th

Begins with moderate trades and pleasant weather Steering N.W. under whole top sail and main top gallant sail at sundown huffed to head N.E. at midnight were ship to the S. middle and latter part fine employed in various jobs at 2 A.M. kept off W.S.W. at 10:30 A.M. made the land Walton Island which is 10 miles off stood in for it until noon then hauled to the N by the wind

So Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ} 01' S$
Lon By Chron $154^{\circ} 55' W$

Ship Solar Star from Cahu On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Saturday Augst 1st 1853

Begins with fresh S E trades well to the eastward and clear weather Steaming N by W by the wind left the Island off our larboard bow middle part strong breeze midnight tacked to the S with latter part much the same set the main course at 10 A.M. made Maldon Island bearing S S W 20 miles Dist. at 12 M. bore SW by S Dist. 12 miles

So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 03' S
Lon By Chron 152° 47' W

Remarks Sunday Augst 2nd

Begins with fresh breezes from E S E and hazy weather Steering S by the wind at 2 P.M. made Maldon Island bore W N W Dist. 12 miles at sundown doubled reefed the top sails and handed the main course middle part squally with rain at times midnight wore ship to the N latter part strong breeze and clear at 6 A.M. set whole topsail and main sail at 10 made the land bearing N by W Dis. 10 miles stood up abreast of the Island at 11 A.M. kept off N and run to the leeward of it

So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 03' S
Lon By Chron 152° 48' W

Remarks Monday Aug 3rd

Begins with fresh S E trades and clear weather Steaming N W under whole top sails and course S S P.M. Maldon Island bore E S E Dist. 10 miles at sundown doubled reefed and furled the main sail middle part light breeze latter part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. made sail and tacked ship to the S S E at M. took to the N S E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 28' S
Lon By Obs 155° 00' W

Remarks Tuesday Aug 4th

Begins with moderate breezes from E by N and clear weather Steering N W under whole top sails at 1 P.M. set main top gallant sail and flying jibb and down fore top gallant sail and repaired it and bent it middle part light breeze took ship to the S S E latter part much the same at 6 A.M. kept off S W under all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 35' S
Lon By Chron 156° 12' W

Six Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 5th 1857

Begins with moderate breeze from E S E and clear weather
Steering S W under full sail at sundown hauled to on the
Starboard tack heading N N E by the wind took in lightsail
and hauled the main course middle part made to the current
stay rig set all sail latter part fresh breeze steering N E
by the wind employed in setting up and fitting the bar board
fore rigging So Ends.

Lat By Obs 4° 50' S
Lon By Chrs 155° 27' W

Remarks Thursday Aug 6th

Begins with strong winds from E S E and clear weather
Steering N E by the wind under all sail employed in fitting
fore rigging at sundown shortened sail middle part more moderate
latter part fresh breeze and rough weather at 6 AM were ship
to the south set the topsail single reefed and main course
So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 19' S
Lon By Chrs 155° 15' W

Remarks Friday Aug 7th

Begins with strong breeze from E S E and cloudy weather
Steering South by the wind under singled reefed top sail and
courses employed in fitting the fore rigging at sundown
wind began to die double reefed the top sail and further the
main course middle and latter part more moderate made all
sail and steered S W by S bound to New Zealand right whale
ing So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 03' S
Lon By Chrs 156° 25' W

Remarks Saturday Aug 8th

Begins with fresh S E trades and clear weather Steering
S W by S under all sail still employed in fitting fore
rigging at 8 PM set half watches again middle part
much the same latter part more moderate at 11 PM hauled
up S by E So Ends

Lat By Obs 6° 42' S
Lon By Chrs 158° 39' W

Ship Wm Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 9th 1857

Commences with fresh breezes from East and clear weather Steering S by E under all sail employed in hoisting up top gallant rigging fore and aft middle part squally looks in light sails and hauled up the course at day light more moderate set the courses and main top gallant sail latter part strong breezes Steered S by the wind at 9 AM took in main top gallant see
So Ends

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 42' S$
Lon By Chro $158^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Monday Aug 10th

Begins with fresh gales from ESE and clear weather Steering S. by the wind under whole top sails and courses at sundown equally hauled the main course at 7 PM doubled reefed the top sails middle part the weather moderated at day light & full sail latter much the same as fore part employed in various jobs about the ship Mrs Kept off S W

So Ends

Lat By Obs $11^{\circ} 54'$
Lon By Chro $159^{\circ} 32'$

Remarks Tuesday Aug 11th

Begins with fresh S E trades and clear weather Steered S W under all sail employed in various jobs about the ship middle and latter part moderate breezes Meridian changed her cours to S W by S

So Ends

Lat By Obs $13^{\circ} 42' S$
Lon By Chro $161^{\circ} 49' W$

Remarks Wednesday Aug 12th

Begins with moderate breezes from E and pleasant weather Steering S W by S under all sail employed in various jobs about the ship middle and latter part much the same had a change of wind to N E saw a school of blackfish

So Ends

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 34'$
Lon By Chro $163^{\circ} 08'$

W^m Backs Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 13th 1858

Begins with light breezes from NNE and clear weather
Steering S.W. by S under all sail employed in turning
up the mizzen top mast back stays middle part wind were
to E latter part variable breezes and calms saw a
Fin Backs Whale

See Encls

Lat By Obs 16° 50' S
Lon By Chron 166° 33' W

Remarks Friday Aug 14th

commences with light variable breezes and calm ship
course S.W. by S employed in various parts about the ship
at 4 P.M has lie up S by E with light breezes from East
and sometimes the main royal middle part much the same
had a change of wind to S.E. Steering by the wind up S.W. by
S. off S.W. latter part about the same as fore part

See Encls

Lat By Obs 17° 28' S
Lon By Chron 165° 27' W

Remarks Saturday Aug 15th

commences with light breezes from E & E and clear weather
Steering S.W. by S by the wind under all sail at 3 P.M.
wind began to freshen middle part light breezes had a change
of wind to S.S.E at midnight took ship to the eastward
latter part light airs from S.E. heading up S.E. by the
wind

See Encls

Lat By Obs 18° 13' S
Lon By Chron 165° 47' W

Remarks Sunday Aug 16th

This day begins with light airs from S.W. and calms
pleasant weather steering S.E. close hauled sometimes red
the main royal middle part much the same with light and
occurred to W.S.W. a heavy swell running from West
at 2 A.M. the steering apparatus got out of order the
point of one of the threads had got broken took it apart
and set well to its latter part moderate breeze from
W.W. steering S by E and we kept off S.S.E.

See Encls

Lat By Obs 18° 58' S
Lon By Chron 165° 8' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 17th 1837

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. and clear weather steering S.S.E. all sail set at 4 P.M. We had a change of wind to W.S.W. middle part winds light and baffling latter part squally at 9 A.M. We had a heavy squall from N.W. all hands and shortened sail to double reefed top sails and fore sail when the squall struck. Reft off S.E. it lasted about 30 minutes at 11 A.M. We had all sail set again.

So Ends No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Aug 18th

Begins with moderate breeze from W. and squally weather steering S.S.E. all sail set at 7 P.M. Wind hauls to S.W. and freshens back in light sails at 9 P.M. Wind veered to South set the light sail latter part squally back in light sails

So Ends

Lat By Obs 21° 28' S
Lon By Chrs 163° 11' W

Remarks Wednesday Aug 19th

Begins with fresh gales from S.W. & S. variable weather steering by the wind up S.S.E. off E.S.E. under whole top sail and main top gallant sail at 1 P.M. strong gales at 3 P.M. shortened sail to double reefed top sails and fore sail at 7 P.M. close reefed the top sail and furled the fore sail middle part small wind veered to W. with light shower off rain and a heavy sea has tied the boats to the ship's head wind then from W. latter part gale still increasing at day light wind hauled to S.W. and blew a strong gale at 9 A.M. We have to under her storm sails heading S by E. So Ends

Lat By Obs 23° 20' S
Lon By Chrs 162° 12' W

Remarks Thursday Aug 20th

Begins with bad weather blowing. A heavy gale from S.W. Ship have to under her storm sails head S by E middle part equally heavy lightning in S.E. latter part more moderate set the top sails and courses and steered S.S.E. So Ends

Lat By Obs 22° 0' 2" S
Lon By Chrs 161° 36' 5"

S. V. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 21st 1857

Begins with a brisk gale from S. W. and variable weather
a heavy swell from the S. E. Steering S. E. under close
top sails and courses at 2 P.M. buffer to head S. by E
middle part more moderate had a sudden change of wind
to S. S. W. hove her off to S. E. and lay light set whole top
sails latter part pleasant weather went down the fore sail to
repair at once finished it

So Ends

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ}0'38''$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}45'W$

Remarks Saturday Aug 22nd

Begins with a pleasant breeze from S. S. W. weather clear
Steering S. E. by the wind bent the fore sail and set all
sail whenever light airs and calms at 3 P.M. got a light
air from S. E. wore ship to S. W. by the wind latter part
much the same as fore part employed in various positions
the ship So Ends

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ}5'28''$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}17'W$

Remarks Sunday Aug 23rd

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. and pleasant weather
Steering by the wind up off S. W. off S. W. under full sail
middle part strong, and variable breezes and squally
weather in light sails and reefed fore top sail day light more
moderate set all sail latter part much the same as fore part
weather in light sails and reefed the top sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $24^{\circ}58'S$

Lon By Chron $162^{\circ}42'W$

Remarks Monday Aug 24th

Begins with strong variable breezes & squally weather steering
by the wind up south off SSW under whole topsail moderating
at one set main top gallant sail wind strong and baffling varying
from S. S. E. to S. S. W. at 2 began to freshen took in at 12 M. main top
gallant sail and reef'd the topsails middle part strong breeze
and squally double reef'd the topsails took in the 2d lathe
part much the same all hands employed setting up the
main top gallant So Ends

Lat By Obs $30^{\circ}11'S$

Lon By Chron $162^{\circ}24'W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 25th 1857

Begins with strong breezes from E cloudy weather Steering S.E by the wind under single reef'd Topsails & courses all hand setting up main topmast riggin and main top gallant riggin also putting on chafing gear at 8 AM Change of wind to E N E ship heading up N.E. and freshening took in the Dibb double reef'd all sails midnight it moderated set the Topsails single reef'd also set the Dibb Larter part strong gale and thick w^c blowing on at 11 A.M. double reef'd the Topsails So Enas

~~Latitude by Obs. 32°~~
Long by Chron 160° 59'

Remarks Wednesday Aug 26th 1857

Begins with a brisk gale from N.E. and veering to ENE Steering the wind up ESE off S.E under double reef'd Topsails & courses weather thick and foggy at 4 pm wind hauled to NE by N W up S by E kept off S by E at 7 pm kept off S.E wind began to die turned one reef out of fore & main Topsails Middle and latter part moderate breezes a rough sea and thick fog Day light seen by Dibb & main top gallant sail change of wind to E. So Enas

18^o Observation

Remarks Thursday Aug 27th 1857

Begins with light wind from NE and thick foggy weather steering S.E under single reef'd Topsails & main Top gallant & fly reef'd. broke out far stores At 5 PM kept off S by E middle part much the same latter part wind veering to westward at 6 Cuff'd Aeo on the Starboard tack Heading N by E double reef'd Topsails hauled up the foresail at 9 AM fog lift set course and whole Topsails heading S.W by the wind

So Enas

Latitude by Obs 36° 31'
Long by Chron 158° 22'

Remarks Friday Aug 28th 1857.

Begins with light variable weather wind from S & W thick foggy weather attended with showers Steering by the wind to S & W under all cruise sail At 6 PM change of wind to S.S.E heading the ship to East Sun shortened sail. set 3 boat crew watches middle part much the same wind veering to East more so 8.08 At 4 AM wind began to freshen with rain at daylight close reef'd main Topsail took in foresail breeze on thick fog and rain. 9 AM took in main Topsail at 11 AM no day here in light breezes. So Enas.

Latitude by Obs 37° N.
Long by Obs 158° 30'

Next Weeks Weather

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 29th 1857

Begins with light breezes from S. & fogy weather & rain ship laying 400 under fore and main & spencers & fore topsail & staysail heading to W. at 2 p.m. kept off S.W. wind from S.E. till blowing on at 5 p.m. took to the wind on the starboard tack heading N.E. middle part blowing hoary attended with heavy squalls at 1 A.M. sea boarded us and stove and washed the bow boat off the chains. A total loss. called all hands and hoisted the other ones up to Davis Leads 3° 36' A.M. wind hauled to west. latter part wind veered to SW. the gale broke

To Ends

Latitude by Obs. 37° 33' S
Longitude by Chron. 159° 10' West

Remarks Sunday Aug. 30th 1857

Commences with bad weather blowing a brisk gale from S.W. & S. attended with frequent squalls of wind and rain ship hove too under fore & main & spencers & staysail heading to westward laboring hard a bad sea on wind veering back and forth 4 P.M. more moderate. Set main topsail & reefed middle part wind died away to a light breeze attended with frequent squalls set whole topsails and courses. Ship by the wind to S.W. & S.S.W. broke out 2 casks of coal also repairing damages done on the 29th. fresh breezes all Meridian set all sail

To Ends

Latitude by Obs 37° 16' S
Longitude by Chron 158° 33' W

Remarks Monday Aug 31st 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. and variable veered by the wind to S.W. The carpenter employed in repairing the after barrow to Bow Boat - at 8.30' L.M. had a heavy squall & change of wind to E.S.E. ship heading up took in light sails. at sundown took in all sail for the night. Middle part moderate breezes and heavy squalls and change of wind to E.N.E. day light set the topsails double reefed and fore sail. latter part blowing a brisk gale at 8 A.M. took in sail and hove too under close reef'd main top sail and foretop main & staysail more ship service

To Ends.

Latitude by Obs 37° 55' S
Longitude by Chron 159.20 W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 1st 1857

Begins with bad weather blowing a strong gale from ENE. Ship laying to under close reefed main top sail hove to the S. At 5 PM took the boats up to the Davit heads and set the fore and main trysail middle part much the same wind veered to N latter part gales freshened took in main top sail at 8 AM had a change of wind to NW thick fog and raining ship heaved to and now set the main top sail close reefed

No Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Sept 2nd

Begins with stormy weather blowing a strong gale from NNE. laying too under a close reefed main top sail and trysails hove to midnight the gale broke wind died away to a light-breeze and hauled to NE latter light breezes veered to N.W. thick foggy weather ship under easy sail steered several courses wind veered to W.N.W. huffed to head & SW

No Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}01'8$
Lon By Obs $138^{\circ}15'W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 3rd

Commences wth light breezes from W.N.W and fog weather steering to the S.W. by the wind under easy sail a heavy swell running from the N.E. W employed in putting an new bow boat middle part squally a half of wind to the SSW were ship to the West latter part strong gales and squally wind hauled back to the W.N.W. at 1 PM were ship to the S.W.

No Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}44'5$
Lon By Obs $159^{\circ}52'W$

John Weeks Master

Remarks On Board History Sept 4th 1857

Begins with strong gales from N.W. to a moderate with heavy squalls off wind and rain under easy sail to the S.W. by the wind freshen and hauled to S.S.E. at 4 P.M. hauled fore and mizzen topsail and hove to under her storm sails heat. S. still employed in flogging bows had to middle part change of wind S.S.W. midnight light breezes were ship heat. S.S.E. and set the fore sail latter part fresh breezes and various low clouds under easy sail put the new bow boat on the counter at noon set single reefed top sails and main sail and backed ship to the S.S.E. So ended

Lat By Obs 38°54'8
Lon By Chr. 159°49'W

Remarks Saturday Sept. 5th

Begins with strong winds from S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the S.S.E. under single reefed top sails and courses wind freshen at 4 P.M. doubled reefed top sails at 8 set half waterer middle part weather much the same had a change of wind to S.W. S.W. heat. up S. latter part moderate breezes thick fog and rain at times saw a number of Whale Birds the wind waned to S.W. and died set the top sails single reefed

So ended

Lat By Obs 40°45'8

Lon By Chr. 159°33'W

Remarks Sunday Sept. 6th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. and thick foggy weather attended with rain fog lighting at times steering S.S.E. by the wind at 8 P.M. were ship to W.W. and set main top gallant sail middle part much the same latter had strong winds and squalls saw a ship to the Westward steering E.C.W.E. also saw a great number of Whale Birds at 11 backed to the E.S.E.

So ended

Lat By Obs 41°12'8
Lon By Chr. 158°55'W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Monday Sept 7th 1857

Begins with strong winds from south & clear weather Steered ESE by the wind under reef'd topsails 308clock PM set in squally & chan, of wind to SSE. Ducked ship to S.W. Middle part much the same wind veered E and back to S.E. Steered a course S by W heavy seas beat sea took in jib and mainsail double reef'd topsails day light close reef'd topsails and carried away foretop gallant stay. Latter part moderate breeze & cloudy weather wind veered to E.S. Steered S.W. by the wind spliced foretop gallant back stay also caned the quarter deck.

So Enas

Latitude by Acct 42° 0'
Longitude by Chron 161.2

Remarks Tuesday 8th 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E. cloudy weather steering S.W. by the wind under easy sail. Saw a number of Fin Back Whales employed setting up for top gallant back stays at 4 P.M. set in squally wind changed to S. Steered W.S.W. by the wind. Sun down shortened middle & latter part fresh gales & squally. At 6 AM wore ship to S.E. & set the topsails double reef'd main course & jib winds from S.S.E.

So Enas

Latitude by Obs. 42° 10' S.
Longitude by Chron 162° 10'

Remarks Wednesday 9th 1857

Begins with brisk gales from S.S.W. & squally weather steering S.E. under double reef'd topsails & courses middle part more moderate under easy latter part pleasant breezes attended with light squalls wind veer to S.S.E. heading the ship off to E. At 10 AM kept off N. squared the yards and set all sail

So Enas

Latitude by Obs. 42° 32'
Longitude by Chron 160° 5'

Remarks Thursday 10th 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E. & clear weather steer a course N. under full sail. Saw some fin Back Whales middle part much the same under easy sail latter part light biff winds from S.E. set all sail. Saw plenty of whale birds at 7 AM changed her course to N.E. good weather a few lig. squalls of rain At 10 AM changed her course to W.N.W.

So Enas.

Latitude by Obs. 41° 03' N.
Longitude by Chron 160° 18'

H. W. Weeks, Master

Remarks On Board Friday Sept-11th 1857

Begins with light breezes from S.E. pleasant weather ship course N.E.W. under full sail middle part light airs steering & W under ease sail latter part fresh breezes from N.E. & equally day light set all sail & luff'd to the wind heading N.W.W. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to North heading off W.N.W. & W. at 10 back to N.E. & freshening took in light winds

So Ends

Last by Obs. 40° 05' S.
Long by Chron. 161° 02' West

Remarks Saturday 12th 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E. & equally weather steering N.E.W. the wind under whole topsail & courses at 1 P.M. set Main top gallant sail at 3 P.M. the lower cringle of the Main topsail parted called all hands sent it down & bent another topsail at 5. all bent set sail and steer N.West-173° bound to 173° West-Long. 2° Lat 35° South saw a great many whale birds. Middle & latter part much the same at 9 & 10 set fore topsail straining sail.

So Ends

Last by Obs. 39° 19.8'

Long by Chron. 165° 58' W

Remarks Sunday 13th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E. & fine weather steering N.W. under full sail at 5 P.M. wind hauled to N. middle part & equally variable seen to N.N.W. took in Jib. fore & mizzen gallants latter part strong gale & equally attended with rain at 7 A.M. wind freshening on to a strong gale at 8 A.M. leapt off W.S.W. took in N.E. gallant sail & double reef'd at 10 took in jib & main course blowing attended with heavy squalls of wind & rain at 11 A.M. hove too under her storm sail heading N.W. saw a Barque under short sail standing so N.E.

So Ends

Last by Obs. 39° 28.8'

Long by Chron. 170° 55' West

Remarks Monday Sept-14th 1857

Begins with strong gales from N.N.W. & bad weather ship laying so under a close reef'd main topsail & staysail & fore & main spars hoisting N.W. At 3 P.M. wind hauled to N. heading ship off to N.E. & cleared up middle part gale moderated set fore sail & mizzen wind hauled to W.N.W. latter part strong breeze & hazy weather at 6 A.M. set the topsails double reef'd jib & main course wind veering so N.W. to N.W.

So Ends

Last by Obs. 39° 23' S.

Long by Chron. 171° 10' West

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Voyage
Remarks Tuesday Sept 15 1857.

Begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W. & N.W. Steering by the w
at 4 P.M. off S.W. under short sail breeze freshen at 3 P.M. At
noon she jib double reef'd main topsail & close reef'd m
middle part much the same, under short sail latter part
strong gales & squall some rain. day light set fore topsail c
reef'd at 11 A.M. wind hauled to W. in a squall. wore ship hea
W. & W. set mizzen topsail & foresail main topsail don't
reef'd. Meridian had a heavy squall and change of winds &
South called all hands took in fore & mizzen topsa
foresail & close reef'd the main topsail

To End

Latt by Obs 40° 1
Long by Obs 172°

Remarks Wednesday Sept 16th 1857.

Begins with strong gales from South and variable weather
Steering by the wind S.E.W. Under a Close reef'd main topsail
& spencers at 1 P.M. The gale broke & period began to die,
off N.W. set fore topsail at 2 set foresail & mizzen topsail
middle part under a le breeze heavy swell from S. through
all sail at 6 A.M. wind changed to S.E. latter part light baffle
winds & variable weather 10 A.M. changed the course to N.N. E.
To End.

Latt by Obs 38° 18'
Long by Obs 172° 42'

Remarks Thursday Sept 17th 1857

Begins with light baffling winds & variable weather steering
under all sail at 1 P.M. got a fresh breeze from E.N.E. & freshened
3.30 P.M. changed her course to N.W. middle part strong gale
& squally took in light sail, double reef'd hauled man
course. gale increasing At 10 P.M. took in the jib close
reef'd fore & mizzen topsails. All rain set in took in fore & mizzen
topsails close reef'd main topsail then steering N.W. by
running under close reef'd topsail. At 4. bore too he
N.E. latter part much the same

To End

Latt by Obs 36° 10' So
Long by Obs 173° 63' 00'

W. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 18th 1857.

Begins with strong gales from E.S.E. & stormy weather laying low under close reef'd main topsail. Staysail & fore & aft spars heading N.E. Lull down gale broke Wind changed to S.E. Middle part moderate breezes & fine weather the wind hauled gradually to S.S.W. at 4 A.M. wore ship to the W. set fore topsail & fore sail close reef'd latter part fresh gales and equally set double reef'd topsail. Dif. and main course winds baffling from S.S.W. to S.W. So Endas.

Latt by Obs 33° 32' South
Long by Chr 173° 30' West

Remarks Saturday Sept 19th 1857.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W. & equally weather steering by the wind up W off N & W. under double reef'd topsail and courses at 5 P.M. took in Main sail broke out stores middle part light breezes with frequent showers of rain latter part fine breezes & pleasant weather. Set whole topsail & main course at Meridian tacked to S.E. So Endas

Latt by Obs. 34° 32' S.
Long by Chr 173° 38' W

Remarks Sunday Sept 20 1857.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W. & pleasant weather steered by the wind to the S. Steered all sail 12 M. passed a whale going fast to windward. Saw him three could not make out what he was. Middle part light air & calms under short sail at 4 A.M. got a light breeze from S.S.W. latter part pleasant breezes & fine weather. At 6 A.M. wore ship & steered N.E. set all sail at 8 wind hauled to W.N.W. kept off E.N.E. saw nothing So Endas

Latt by Obs. 34° 42' S.
Long by Chr. 174° 07' W

Remarks Monday Sept 21st 1857.

Begins with moderate breezes from W.N.W. & pleasant weather. Course steered E.N.E. all sail. Saw 2 fin back Whales at 6 P.M. changed the course to Ely & Middle part weather much the same under short sail. latter part pleasant breezes & hazy weather day light set all sail & steered East wind then R.W. broke out for stores So Endas

Latt by Obs. 34° 44'
Long by Chr 170° 30' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept^o 20th 1853

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. by W. and weather steering East under all sail at 8 P.M. Most headwinds middle and latter part much the same had a change of wind to N by E
See Ends

Sat By Obs $35^{\circ} 28' S$
Sun By Chron $166^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept^o 23rd

Begins with pleasant breezes from N by E and fine weather steering East under all sail middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes and baffling from N to N.E. by N. Steering by the wind up E by N off E by E at 9 P.M. took in light sails at 11 A.M. saw a whale that we called a right whale going fast to the East also a number of fin back whales

See Ends

Sat By Obs $35^{\circ} 45' S$
Sun By Acc^d $163^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Yesterday Sept^o 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from N by E and cloudy weather steering E by N by the wind saw 6 whales smooth for them and they proved to be fin backs at 4 P.M. began to rain at 6 shortened sail and with 4 boats crews watches middle part moderate breezes with rain had a change of wind to N.N.W. heading up N.E. latter part much the same as fore part at 6 P.M. kept off S.E. under short sail

See Ends

Sat By Obs $36^{\circ} 34' S$
Sun By Chron $161^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks Friday Sept^o 25th

Begins with moderate to breezes from N.N.W. steering S by E. under easy sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail. mid night rain started to N and blowing strong shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail and bore to head E by N.W. latter part thick and at 8 A.M. set the top sail double reefed and steered S by W at 10 A.M. blowing on starboard sail to a close reefed main top sail and bore to head up E.N.E. off E. See Ends

Sat By Acc^d $38^{\circ} 05' S$
Sun By Acc^d $162^{\circ} 08' W$

6 Weeks Master

Remarks for Saturday Sept^r 26th 1855

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W.E and thick
rainy weather. Ship have too much her stormy sails hoisted
E and E.N.E at 4 P.M. wind hauled a notch by to W. winds
cleared up fine latter part much the same as today light with
the topsails unhoisted reefed and steered E.N.E at 8 A.M.
Saw the Barque Esperanza of Mystic Watsons
Master 12 mts out 300 bbls most of it sperm Captain
went on board and we steered along in company to the
N & W. So Ends.

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}32' S$
Lon By Chr^r $161^{\circ}14' W$

Remarks Sunday Sept^r 27th

Commences with light breezes from N and pleasant
weather steering to the N & W by the wind under short
sail in company with the Barque Esperanza at 6
P.M. Capt^r came on board parted company and steered
N middle and latter part much the same had a
change of wind to N.N.W. Steered N.E by the
wind all sail set

So Ends

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ}57' S$
Lon By Chr^r $160^{\circ}55' W$

Remarks Monday Sept^r 28th

Begins with light breezes from N.N.W. and fine
weather steering by the wind N.E under all sail
middle part light showers of rain at times had a change
of wind to N.N.E. day light set all sail and backed
to the N.W. latter part strong winds and equally
took in light sails took in light sails reefed the
topsails hauled the main course saw two fin back
Whales. So Ends with foggy weather attended
with light showers of rain

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ}00' S$
Lon By Chr^r $160^{\circ}00' W$

Ship Polar Star On Its Southern Cruise
Remarks Tuesday Sept 27th 1857

commences with strong winds from N.N.E and the
steaming weather steering N.W by the wind under reefed
top sails wind freshen at 2 P.M. double reefed had a
change of wind to N.E with much rain at 4 P.M. here
we unreef a close reefed main top sail and fore and main
trysail sheet N.N.W. hoisted the Bow and Waist Boats
to the Davit head middle part fresh gales and squalls
had a watch on change of wind to West - the gale broke and
began to moderate latter part strong breezes and hazy weather
we ship to the N.E set double reefed top sails and
courses So Encls

Lat By Obs 35° 46' S

Long By Chrt 159° 23' W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 28th

Begins with strong breezes from N.N.W and hazy
weather steering N.E by the wind under double reefed
top sails and courses middle part fresh gales and
squalls shortened sail latter part strong gales and
variable weather at 8 A.M. close reefed the main top
sail sheet a change of wind to W by S heading N
by E at 11 A.M. saw a Barque to the N.E under
short sail

So Encls

Lat By Obs 35° 11' S

Long By Chrt 158° 54' W

Remarks Thursday Sept 29th

Begins with a brisk gale from S by E and worse
weather steering N.W by N under a close reefed main
top sail and fore sail bare and main trysail the
Barque still in sight to the N.E steering same
middle part had a change of wind to S.W took
the fore sail and fore to latter part more moderate
set double reefed top sails and fore sail at 4 P.M.
we ship to the S.S. So Encls

Lat By Obs 34° 20' S

Long By Chrt 159° 16' W

W. H. Hooker Master

Remarks On Board Freiley Oct 2nd 1857

Begins with rough weather fresh gales from S W
Steering S S E by the wind under double reefed top
sails at 1 P.M. Sprake the Barque Dover of New London
Jeffrey Master 14 months out with 200 bbls oil
So whale oil middle part light breezes had a change
of wind to N W latter part fresh breezes at day light
set whale and main top gallant sail sent down the
main sail to repair repaired and hoisted it Barque
Dover in company at 7 P.M. Captain went on
board and steered to the W S W in company by the
wind wind there from N W.

So Endes

Lat By Obs 32° 38' S
Lon By Chron 160° 00' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 3rd

Begins with fresh breezes from N W and cloudy
weather steering N S W by the wind under
whole top sails and main top gallant sail
gathering with the Barque Dover & under down shortened
sail breezing on weather growing worse middle
part strong gales from N N W hoisted the Boat
to the Davit head the hoister strap to the Bow
Boat parted lost her off the crane called all hands
and succeeded in saving her without much damage
at 1 A.M. took in the fore sail & At 10 M. wind increased
to W S W and blowing on latter part much the
same So Endes

Lat By Obs 35° 11' S

Remarks Sunday Oct 4th

Begins with bad weather blowing a heavy gal. from W S W
and N N W attended with frequent squalls of rain ship
hove to under a close reefed main sail and fore and main topsail
heading up N by E off S gale increasing at 3 P.M. called all
hands and took in the B. Boat at 4 P.M. carried away the fore
topsail gaff sent it down at 30 P.M. were ship to the N N W
middle part about the same had a change of wind to W N W
at day light were ship to the S. S. and set the fore sail at 11 A.M. took
it back with the fore sail at 4 M. Reft with S. S.

So Endes

Lat By Obs 35° 0' S
Lon By Chron 159° 42' W

Ship Polar Star On a Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 5th 1839

Begins with a brisk gale from S. W. and equally weather steering
E by N under short sail more moderate at 3 P.M. hoisted
to S on Starboard tack heading S.S.E. middle part had a
change of wind to W.N.W. and blowing on at 3 A.M. took in
fore sail fore topsail heading S.W. at day light hoist off
shortened & set the fore sail latter part much the same as before
part at 4 M. took in the fore sail huffed to head S.W.

S. O. Endes

Last By Obs $36^{\circ} 55' S$

Lon By Chron $158^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks : Tuesday Oct. 6th

Begins with a strong gale from S.W.N.W. and foggy
attended with frequent showers of rain ship hove to
under stern sail heading S.W. at 3 P.M. the gale bro-
ke off, middle and latter part strong breezes and a
bad sea set double reefed topsails and fore sail busy in
repairing the Bow Boat.

S. O. Endes

Last By Obs $37^{\circ} 32' S$

Lon By Chron $158^{\circ} 31' W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 7th

Begins with brisk gales from W and variable weather
steering S.E. under a close reefed main top sail sent up the
fore spinnaker gaff and set the sail also set the fore sail
sun-down took in the fore sail and huffed to leeward low
middle part strong gales attended with heavy squalls
had a change of wind to S.W. latter part about the
same I.A.M. kept off E by N set the fore sail

S. O. Endes

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Oct. 8th

Begins with strong breezes from S.W.N.W. and equally
weather steering S.W. by the wind under short sail middle
part the same latter part strong gales and equally wind
huffing from W to W.N.W. at 4 M. took in fore top
sail and close mizzen and hove to

S. O. Endes

Last By Obs $38^{\circ} 32' S$

Lon By Chron $158^{\circ} 55' W$

30th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct. 4th 1857

Begins with strong gales from S.W. and W.N. Waves equally weather. Ship hove to under her storm sail. Bore up S.W. off 88° W. at 3 P.M. reefed the main topsail over middle and latter part much the same at 11 A.M. wind hauled to S.W. by 8 of other were ship to the N.W. W.

See Endcs

Lat By Obs. $39^{\circ}08' S$
Lon By Chrt. $159^{\circ}13' W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 10

Begins with strong gales from S.W. and equally ship hove to under her storm sail heading W.N.W. middle part much the same with frequent hails equally latter part more moderate at 8 A.M. set fore topsail close reefed and close mizzen wind baffling from 8 by 10 to S.W. same by the wind up Why S. off W.N.W.

See Endcs

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ}27' S$
Lon By Chrt. $159^{\circ}52' W$

Remarks Sunday Oct. 11th

Begins with a brisk gale from S.W. attended with frequent squalls of sleet and rain under storm sail heading W.N.W. middle and latter part fresh breezes and fine weather wind baffling daylight set doubled reefed topsails and courses needearing set more sail put the B. Boat on the counter saw a ship to the southward steering East also a number of fin back Whales going south

See Endcs

Lat By Obs. $37^{\circ}52' S$
Lon By Chrt. $161^{\circ}06' W$

Remarks Monday Oct. 12th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W. steering S.W. by the wind all sail set saw a number of fin back Whales downwards. Ship tacked sail as usual middle part wind from W.S.W. latter part light baffling breezes and employed in setting slices backwards &c

See Endcs

Lat By Obs. $37^{\circ}17' S$
Lon By Chrt. $161^{\circ}31' W$

Ship Silver Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 13th 1859

Begins with calms and light variable breezes weather fair
at 3 P.M. got a light air from the Eastward squared the
squares and steered South still employed in putting on sails
there were seen the Boarders Funetum short lower sail and steered S. by E at 12 mid
fire Whales hauled to by the wind heading E S E daylight set all sail and
steered S S W latter part fresh breezes and cloudy at 7 A.M.
Saw the first Right Whale the ship run over him lowered
and give chase without success at 10 A.M. saw another whale
come up close to the ship and followed him lowered but no
chance. wind freshen back in light sail and steered to the
S S E by the wind also saw a number of fire Back Whales.

No Emels

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}45' S$

Lon By Chrs $161^{\circ}20' W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct 14th

Begins with strong breeze from the N & E and cloudy
weather ship on different tacks a cruising saw a good
many fire back 20 P.M. set in thick with rain reefed the
top sail and hauled the main course middle part clear
more ship twice latter part blowing a brisk gale attended
with rain and fog ship on different tacks under short
sail

No Emels

Lat By Accs $37^{\circ}40' S$

Lon By do do $161^{\circ}35' W$

Remarks Thursday Oct 15th

Begins with a brisk gale from E N E thick fog
and rain. Steered N by the wind under a double reefed
main top sail and fore sail at 4 P.M. more ship to the
S E tack in the fore wind close reefed the main top
sail and have to middle part wind blowing and fog at
thick daylight more ship to the N & W light airs calms
latter part variable winds and weather at ones were ship
to the S E and set all sail. Saw fire backs and Porpoise

No Emels

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}05' S$

Lon By Chrs $161^{\circ}25' W$

6 Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Ship Oct 16th 1859

Begins with small breezes from N. N. W. & cloudy weather steering W
under all sail at sundown & shortened sail as usual middle
part much the same latter part fresh breeze and equally unclear
double reefed topsails and courses at 10 A.M. tacked to the
Westward saw a number of fin Back Whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 55' S
Lon by Obs 160° 03' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 17th

Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. and hazy weather
steering S. W. by the wind under double reefed top sail
and courses at 3 P.M. saw 2 right Whales leered for
them without success at 6 P.M. saw 2 more right Whales
going fast to the N. W. sundown shortened sail and stood
to the Westward by the wind middle part light airs and
calms and a heavy rain storm latter part variable weather
under all sail on different tacks at M. got a breeze
from W. S. W. leered for 2 right Whales to windward
going fast to the Westward

So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 59' S
Lon By Obs 160° 55' W

Remarks Sunday Oct 18th

Begins with moderate breezes from W. S. W. and cloudy weather
ship on different tacks under all sail boats off chasing at
one P.M. come on board without success down tacks and stood
to the N. W. at 2 P.M. saw a number of Whales to windward
going fast to the S. sundown shortened sail middle part
much the same at 12 midnight were ship to the S. middle sail
with a fresh breeze at 10 A.M. wind veered to N. W. and
freshened at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the N. W. E. saw a number
of fin backs

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 17' S
Lon By Obs 161° 4' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Monday Oct 19th 1859

Begins with stormy weather and strong winds from N & N.E.
Steering N.W. by the wind all sail set freshen in topgallant
light sails at 3 P.M. took in the main sail sundown shortened
sail and wore ship to the W.S.W. midmasts and latter for
fresh gales and squally at day light wore ship to N and set
the topsails double reefed and courses. 9 A.M. wore ship to the
S.S.W. and took in jib and main sail wind veered to WSW.
11 A.M. more moderate set jib and main sail

So Ends

Sat By Obs 37° 53' S
Sun By Obs 160° 47' W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 20th

Begins with strong breezes from WSW. and NNW. hazy
weather a had swell from S.W. Steering by the wind up S.W.
off S under double reefed top sails and courses at 2 P.M.
lowered for eight whales saw them no more come on board
and stood along. At 3 30 P.M. saw another whale run off
for him saw no more of him down tack again 6 P.M.
wind moderated gave her more sail at 8 P.M. set half a top
middle part light braces & all sail latter part light braces
calm at 10 P.M. got a light breeze from ESE and freshen
steered several courses

So Ends

Sat By Obs 38° 29' S
Sun By Obs 161° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 21th

Begins with pleasant breezes from ESE cloudy weather
Steering N.N.W. all sail set saw large flocks of Whales
birds fin Back Whales and Porpoises at 7 P.M. blowing
a brisk gale from S.E. shortened sail to a close reefed main top
sail and home to headwings E.N.E. set boats crews watch the
midmasts and latter part strong gales and squally midnight
wore ship to S.W. day light wind veered to S and freshen
at 11 A.M. wind hauling to SSW. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S.E.

So Ends

Sat By Obs 37° 43' S
Sun By Obs 161° 43' W

H. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 23rd 1857

Begins with strong gales from SSW and squally weather
Ship hove to heading S.E. by E under a close reefed main top
sail fore and main topsail middle part the gale moderated
midnight was ship to the Westward at day light set double
reefed topsail latter part light breezes and variable
weather at 8 AM hove S.E. by E set all sail had
a change of wind to W.N.W saw nothing worth note
midday changed her courses to E.N.E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}43'8''$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}45'W$

Remarks Friday Oct 23rd

Begins with moderate breezes from W.N.W and
clearly weather. Steering E.N.E all sail set saw a
number of fin back whales at 5 PM fresh breezes
handed the main course and light sails hauled to an
even heading N run down double reefed the topsail
and were ship to S.W set 4 boats crews middle and
latter part fresh gales and squall 7 AM were ship to SW
and set for sail main top sail double reefed

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Saturday Oct 24th

Begins with brisk gales from W by N and foggy weather
heading N under short sail 1 PM were ship to the S.W.
middle part the gale moderated day light set the topsail
double reefed latter part light breezes and calms at 6 AM
saw a right whale lowered but did not succeed some
on board and were ship to W and set all sail a light
air from SSW hove out for provision

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}09'8''$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}28'45''W$
Lat Puna $161^{\circ}33'45''W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 25th 1857

Begins with light airs and calm weather fine steering to
the westward all sail set middle part got a light breeze
from N N E and freshen latter part wind hauled to SW
Steered several courses saw a large shoal off fin back
Whales also of whale Birds

So Ends

Lst By Obs $38^{\circ}24' S$
Lsn By Chr^m $161^{\circ}17' W$

Remarks Monday Oct 26th

Begins with pleasant breezes from N and clear weather Steered
S W all sail set at 2 PM come in thick wind freshen
and hauled to NW at 5 PM hauled to heading W S

Sundown wind hauled back to N N W Steered W by
at 8 set half watchs carrying sail winds up to westward
middle part took in light sails and reefed the top sails
latter part about the same

So Ends

Lst By Obs $38^{\circ}56' S$
Lsn By Chr^m $165^{\circ}00' W$

Remarks Tues Day Oct 27th

Strong winds from N N W cloudy steering W by the
wind under reefed top rails and courses at 3 PM no saw
Whales however without success at 6 came on board
Whales seemed to be at home working slow N W
sundown shortened sail and steered to the westward
latter part brisk gales and foggy set double reefed with
more ship twice at 11 AM saw 2 right whales going
quickly to South chased them with the Ship

So Ends

Lst By Obs $39^{\circ}02' S$
Lsn By Chr^m $165^{\circ}31' W$

86th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct. 28th 1854

brisk gales from N.N.W. cloudy weather changing to the South with ship Whales under short sail at 1 P.M. we came up with them lowered and hauled until 3 came on board and down taut to the windward middle part light airs and calms with rain mid night were ship to N.E. at 2 A.M. had a change of wind to S.E. steer to the S.W. by the wind latter part about the same as middle part were ship to E. all sail saw a right whale to windward going S.E. 9 A.M. wind hauled to E.S.E. Steered N.E. by the wind saw a number of fin backs and porpoises

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Oct. 29th

light breezes from E.S.E. and hazy weather steering N.E. all sail set. Saw a number of fin Back whales & P.M. light airs and thick fog latter part the same as fore part wind hauled to W.N.W. and N. Steered to the N.E. by the wind

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ}20' S$
Lon By Chron. $164^{\circ}39' W$

Remarks Friday Oct. 30th

small breezes from N and thick weather steering E.N.E. by the wind all sail set saw one or two fin backs middle and latter part light airs and calms

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ}42' S$
Lon By Chron. $164^{\circ}14' W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 31th

light airs calms and hazy weather at 3 P.M. got a light breeze from N.W. and hauled to N.N.E. at P.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats without success or chance until dark come on board and shortened sail heading E by N middle and latter part moderate breezes and squally back ship several times saw a few fin backs

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ}51' S$
Lon By Chron. $164^{\circ}17' W$

Saw Whales 7 times
Oct. Since the 13th

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks Sunday Nov 1st 1851

Moderate breezes from the N.W.E and hazy weather attended with light squalls of rain and fog steering by the S.S.E by the wind. At 1 P.M. weather clear wind light at 3 wind freshened up double reefed the top sails middle and latter part pleasant breezes at 8 A.M. set all sail

No Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}12' S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}22' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 2nd

Begins with pleasant breezes from N.E. N.N.E steering by the wind up by E off East at 7 P.M. reefed topsails middle part wind freshened and hauled to N by W heading up N.E by E latter part fresh breezes and variable weather at 6 P.M. tacked to the W.N.W. red all sail low & full.

No Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}42' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}27' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 3rd

Strong winds from S.W. N.W. & S.W. steering by the wind up N.W. off by N. all sail set wind freshened at 2 P.M. tacked in light sail and reefed the Mizzen topsails middle and latter part brisk gales and thick weather at 8 A.M. kept off S.S.E under double reefed topsails and fore sail blowing on at 10 Hauled to wind to the westward and tacked in the fore topsail saw two fin backs

No Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Nov 4th

Brisk gales from N by W and thick weather under the sail by the wind to the westward at 3 P.M. set in to rain & tacked ship to N.E. middle part had a change of wind to N.W. and to N day light wind light set sail and wore ship to the westward wind freshened double reefed topsails and hauled the main course fiddle and mizzen topsail at 11 A.M. kept off S by E

No Ends

No Obs

16th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 5th 1851

Stormy weather strong wind from N.E. Steering S by E under double reefed top sails and fore sail middle part strong gale at 2 P.M. the wind changed suddenly to W.S.W. blowing on after side with rain banished the flour top soil and clear reefed the main top sail and fore top heading south at 7 A.M. made moderate Reft off S.E. by S so I double reefed top sail and fore sail gale fresh then attenuated with heavy squalls at 11 A.M. shortened sail again and hence to bearing S.

See Recds

Lat By Obs 40°56'S
Lon By Chron 161°38'W

Remarks Friday Nov 6th

brisk gales from W.S.W. and clear weather laying to under her storm sails proceeding South 3 P.M. wind veered to S.W. and heading Reft off to S.S.E. wind moderated variable first wind from N to N by E midnight were ship to N.E. a heavy swell from S off latter part made sail and steered S.S.E. all day veered to one wind head E.N.E. broke out poor water saw 1 fish back off mer set the main course.

See Recds

Lat By Obs 41°15'S
Lon By Chron 160°14'W

Remarks Saturday Nov 7th

fresh gales from N and clear steering by the wind E.N.E. under single reefed top sails and courses sundown shortened sail middle part light winds and cloudy day light were ship to the westward latter part fresh gales and variable weather 8 A.M. Reft off S.S.W. and set all sail employed in various jobs about the ship.

See Recds

Lat By Obs 41°36'S
Lon By Chron 160°29'W

Ship Polar Star On: f Southern Curve
Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 8th 1857

Commences with fresh breeze from NNE cloudy weather
Steering SSW all sail set employed in various for
about the ship & P.M. wind began to die at 5 P.M. change
to S by E came in squally short tacked sail to a close reefed
main top sail at 7 P.M. at the wind less. 3 boats crews
middle part wind right and hauled gradually to S with
rain latter part must be same as fore part at 5 P.M. set the
top sails double reefs and were ship to S.W. & A.M. wind
brought to SSW and freshen'd at 8 A.M. changed her course
to NW by W set all sail saw one fin back.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Ch^r $161^{\circ} 54' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 9th

Strong winds from SSW and cloudy weather Steering
N.W. by W a little sail set 3 P.M. come in squally to P.M.
double reefs and hauled to the main course middle
part brisk gales 4 P.M. & shortened sail to a close reefed
main top sail and hove to about W latter part
moderated at 8 P.M. kept off her course N.W. by W and
30' of the top sails double reefed and courses 11 P.M.
wind hauling to SSW with this latter set more sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 56' S$

Lon By Ch^r $164^{\circ} 18' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 10th

Strong winds

from SW and cloudy weather Steering N.W. by W
by the wind under reefs top sails and course
3 P.M. come in squally and breezing on at 6 P.M.
saw one right whale so late did not lower short
sail for the night middle and latter part strong
gales from S.W. increasing to SW were ship twice
Cocahill down in the fore castle from Peck and
hurt himself pretty bad

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Ch^r $164^{\circ} 31' W$

Chm Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 11th 1852

Strong gales from SSW N W squally weather laying to under her stern sails heading to the SW ward at 5 P.M. were ship to the SSE middle part much the same had a change of wind to WNW daylight set the top sails close reefed and fore course bearing SW 7 AM blowing on top sail fore and mizzen topgallant and lower to again weather thick gales strong and baffling
So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}10'8''$
Lon By Chart $164^{\circ}42'W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 12th

Strong gales from WSW N W laying to under her stern sails heading up SW off SSE middle and latter part more moderate 7 A.M. set the fore sail a heavy sea from SW 10 A.M. the gale freshen took in fore sail
So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}24'8''$
Lon By Chart $164^{\circ}37'W$

Remarks Friday Nov 13th

Begins with strong gales from SW WNW and clear weather Ship have to heading to the SW under a close reefed main top sail and trygalls at 1.30 P.M. were ship to N had frequent squalls of hale and rain attended with heavy thunder middle and latter part the same broke out one cast of Bread
So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}02'8''$
Lon By Chart $164^{\circ}22'W$

Remarks Saturday Nov 14th

Strong gales from W and clear weather Ship have to under a close reefed main top sail and trygalls heading to the NW at 7.2 P.M. were ship to the SW W middle part the gale moderated latter part fresh breeze set single reefed top sail course SSW 3 fm back Whales
So Ends

Lat By Chart $39^{\circ}34'8''$
Lon By Chart $164^{\circ}19'W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise.

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 15th 1857

Fresh breezes from WNW and hazy weather steering by the wind under single reefed fore and courses at 2 P.M. had change off wind to NW by N and blowing to a brisk gale reefed the top sails have noted the jib and main sail at 2 PM blowing a strong gale have to under her storm sail bearing to the Northwest at 6 were ship to NE middle part about the same latter part made moderate 10 AM set the top sails double reefed and courses wind strong baffling from the N & W Steered by the wind up N by off NNE So Ends

Lst By Obs $39^{\circ}37' S$
Lvn By Chrs $163^{\circ}48' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 16th

Strong baffling winds from N & W and variable weather under double reefed top sail and courses steering by them to the NNE at 4 PM had a heavy squall took the fore and mizzen top sail in and fore sail close reefed the main top sail and have to middle part strong gale and squally the wind hauled gradually to SW & W then N W latter part fresh breezes and variable weather at 7 AM set the top sails double reefed and steered N at 11 change her course to NE by N we set whole main top sail and main top gallant sail
So Ends

Lst By Obs $38^{\circ}36' S$
Lvn By Chrs $162^{\circ}40' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 17th

begins with fresh breezes from WSW and good weather steering NE by N under single reefed fore and mizzen top sail whole main top sail and main top gallant sail at 2 PM saw a large flock of Whales Birds and one grampus took the top sail and have to heading N by W middle and latter part about the same with a change of wind to NW by W day light set double reefed top sail on fore sail and steered ENE saw a school of Killers 8 AM changed her course to S.E. 10 AM saw one right whale passed poor him without success we came on board and steer to the Northwest So Ends

Lst By Obs $38^{\circ}10' S$
Long By Chrs $161^{\circ}55' W$

86th Week Mar 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 18th 1857

Fresh breezes from N.W by N and hazy weather Ship by the wind on different tack his windown moderate breezes & hazy sail and steered to S.W by the wind middle part much the same 12o midnignt were ship to N. day light were ship again to S.W wind & it blowed so hard latter part strong baffling winds from W.N.W to N.N.W saw some fine back Whales and one was ship to the N.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 25' S$

Lon By Chr^m $162^{\circ} 0' W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 19th

Strong baffling wind from the N.N.W and cloudy weather steering by the wind up N.N.W off SW under short sail middle part moderate breezes had a change of wind to W.S.W down to the south latter part much the same as fore part 5 A.M. Saw 4 Whales lowered for them did not succeed at 8 A.M. came on board & lowered again at 10 come on board and made several short tacks to get to the windward of the Whales water blue here Whales still.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 12' S$

Lon By Chr^m $161^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Friday Nov 20th

Begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W and pleasant weather ship on different Whales still in sight 1 P.M. lowered at 3 come on board and steered to N.W saw another Whale at 5 P.M. lowered 2 boats larboard boat got fast to the Whale he run and sounded Deep hole on to him till rundown then cut on come wind light had veered to S.W middle and latter part much the same 7 A.M. were to S.W saw one right Whale 11.30 A.M. lowered and give chase So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 19' S$

Lon By Chr^m $160^{\circ} 57' W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 21st 1854

fine weather moderate breeze from SW by N stoned to the SW by the wind boats off chasing at 1 P.M. got fast turned ship up and took him to the ship at 3 commenced cutting 8 P.M. all in worse ship to E and shortened sail weather clouded up had a change of wind to NW middle part light-baffling wind at 3 A.M. commenced to rain latter part about the same was several times at noon the wind freshened from ENE stoned to the under sheet sail

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Nov 22nd

fresh breezes from ENE and foggy weather stoned to SW under sheet sail employ in creaping bone and stowed below and got ready to boil at 2 P.M. wind began to die and increased to East at 6 P.M. thick fog set the watches in boats crews 12o midnight wind veered to SW N.W. were then to the S.W. wind fresh took in the fore sail latter part strong winds 1 A.M. turned one reef out of the main top sail and set the fore sail and spanker

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}45'$
Long By Ch^r $161^{\circ}1' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 23rd

blowing a brisk gale from SW N.W. and clear weather steering SW by the wind under sheet sail wind fresh close reef main top sail 6 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to South wore ship to SW took in the fore sail middle some rain latter fresh gales saw a ship to the NW under sheet sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}35'S$
Long By Ch^r $161^{\circ}32' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 24th

a brisk gale from S and squally weather ship have to undergo storm sail head SW at 3 P.M. wore ship to SW middle part much the same 4 A.M. set the fore sail and commenced hoisting latter part moderate gales and a heavy sea saw a ship to the NW

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}23'S$
Long By Ch^r $161^{\circ}35' W$

Ch^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 25th 1857

had 6 times moderate breezes from SSW and cloudy weather under short sail
November 25th sail to the NNE by the wind employed at hoisting middle part
63 longitude much the same latter part more moderate set the top sail
double reefed wind from Lee gradually to WSW 8 AM saw
Whales lowered and got one tooth from along side and
commenced cutting. Saw a ship to the Eastward a Whaling
ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38°52'8
Long By Chron 160°32'W

Remarks Thursday Nov 26th

Strong wind from SW and cloudy weather employed
in cutting 6 PM finished and commenced hoisting.
Steered SSW under short sail middle part much the same
latter part brisk gales were ship several times

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38°54'8

Remarks Friday Nov 27th

Brisk gales from W and stormy weather under short sail to the
SSW employed in hoisting 3 PM fog set in at 6 weather
ship to NNW middle part about the same latter part
moderate breezes and fine weather employed in hoisting and
stowing oil ship under short sail to the SSE

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38°59'8
Long By Chron 160°28'W

Remarks Saturday Nov 28th

light breezes from the SSW good weather steering to the
SSE by the wind under short sail employ in hoisting and
stowing oil stowed 3,569 gal the two Whales turned up 125
lbs shortened sail and set 2 boats crews watches middle part
much the same latter part fresh breezes and foggy at times
Spoke the ship William and Henry, off Tasman Grinnell
Master had taken one Whale on New Zealand at 8 AM were
ship to the NNE set whale top sails and course 10 AM
y No. Spoke Barque Dover of New London going Master
had taken 7 Whales on New Zealand were ship and
steered to the SSW in company

So Ends

Lat By Obs 39°31'8
Long By Chron 160°17'W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 29th 1857

Fresh breezes from SSW and variable weather
Steering SSW by the wind gaining with the Barque
Dover Captain Jeffery came on Board and brought some
cigars of the Captain middle part light airs all round
the compass latter part of calms at 11 AM got a small
breeze from NNE Steered SSW under all sail

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Monday Nov 30th

Begins with small breezes from NNE steering SSW
under all sail Barque Dover in company sun down so
sail and steered SSW middle and latter part pleasant

breezes and fine weather sent down the fore sail and
repaired it So Ends

Lat By Obs 41° 00' S
Lon By Chron 161° 58' W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 1st

Pleasant breezes from NNNE and fine weather Steered
SSW fore sail down repairing it finished and hoisted
some new hawser lines 1 PM spoke Barque Dove and
change our course to SSE same time shortened sail
middle part much the same latter part thick fog
winds light set all sail and steered SSW

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Dec 2nd

Light breezes from SSW and thick fog Steered SSW by
the wind under all sail at 1 PM wind increased back
to NNNE Steered SSW $\frac{1}{2}$ E employed in various
jobs about the ship 8 PM set half watches carried
sail through the night middle part light airs
and baffling from NNNE to NWW latter part
much the same 8 AM fog lit and weather fine

So Ends

Lat By Obs 43° 12' S
Lon By Chron 161° 59' W

Scnd Week's Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 3rd 1857

Begins with pleasant breezes from N.N.E and gaud weather
Steering S.S.E all sail set at 3 P.M. run through a
large game of fin backs Whales Sunbeam shortened
sail and luffed to by the wind breasting E.N.E
moderate first wind freshened latter part strong breeze
at 5 A.M kept off S by E under double reefed top sail
wind veered to N.N.W. and freshened to a brisk gale

So Endes

No Obs

Remarks Friday Dec 4th

brisk gales from N.N.W and thick weather Steering
S by E under double reefed top sail at 3 P.M. changed
her course to S.E and close reefed the main top sail
and braced the fore and mizzen topsails and fore sail
and hoisted heading N.E. at 6 wind hauled to S.W
and this way we're ship to the S.S.W middle part
wind light and baffling latter part fresh breeze steered
to the S.S.W by the wind saw a ship to the southward
steering S.E. also saw number of fin backs

So Endes

Lat By Obs 45° 2' S
Lon By Chr. 161° 35' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 5th

fresh breezes from S.W & S and W hazy weather steered to the S.
S.W by the wind at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. and shortened
sail middle and latter part much the same at 6 A.M kept off

N.E

So Endes

Lat By Obs 45° 20' S
Lon By Chr. 160° 22' W

Remarks Sunday Dec 6th

fresh breezes from W.N.W and cloudy weather steered N.E
under whole topsails and courses at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind
head N middle part had a change of wind to S day light
made sail and steered W.S.W by the wind latter part
moderate breeze at 6 A.M. kept off N.E 3.4 M. saw 1
right whale lowered for him at 11 A.M. got fast the
L. Boat got shore took the stolen boat and crew to the
ship

So Endes

Lat By Obs 44° 34' S
Lon By Chr. 160° 35' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Monday Dec 7th 1857

light airs from S. and fine weather boats off port to a
Whale turned him up at 2 took him along side at 3 P.M.
hoisted in at 8 all in shortened sail and set the watch
4 boats crews heeded to the southward with light airs from
W at 10 P.M. got a breeze from WNW were ship to
N. latter part strong winds and cloudy set double reefed
top sail Scrapped the bows and stowed it below
So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 12' S$
Lon By Chron $159^{\circ} 53' W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 8th

Strong winds from WNW and cloudy weather Steered
N by E by the wind under double reefed top sail commer
backing wind freshen at 8 P.M. close reefed the main top sail
hoisted fore and mizzen and were ship to SW at 5 P.M.
Thick fog with light showers of rain middle part light
breezes latter part about the same had a change to N
and freshened set the top rail double reefed at 10 A.M. kept
off S by E So Ends

Lat By Obs
Lon By Chron

Remarks Wednesday Dec 9th

begins with fresh breezes from NW and variable wind
Steering S by E under double reefed top sails and courses
employed in hoisting wind freshen at 5 P.M. shortened sail
at 8 luffed to the wind head SW middle and latter
part brisk gales and thick weather at 2 P.M. finished hoist
also stowed the sail down 86 lbs at noon kept off E by N
under a close reefed main top sail
So E

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Dec 10

Begins with brisk gales from the NNE thick weather con
tinued N under a close reefed main top sail at 8 P.M. luffed
to the wind heading SW through the night about the same the
same the wind hauled gradually to SSW ship heading E
at daylight made sail with strong winds and moderating
unbent the old main top sail and hoist a new one 87 M. backed
to SSW more gales weather set whale top sail Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 4'$
and main top sail stowed So Ends Lon By Chron $158^{\circ} 21'$

Offⁿ Master

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 11th 1851

Begins with good weather and pleasant breezes from S.S.E
Steered S.W. by the wind Whole top sails and main top
gallant sail set employed in various furls about the
Ship at 3 P.M. saw a number of fin back Whales
sundown double reefed the top sails much the same
through the night latter part fresh breezes 7 A.M.
saw a ship to the southward steering E at 10 A.M.
the main top gallant back stays further spliced and
furl them aloft and set them up Ends with pros
gales

Lat By Obs 46° 10'
Lon By Chron 159° 11' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 12th

Begins with brisk gales from N.N.W and cloudy
weather Steering W by the wind smaller reefed top
sails and courses gales frequent with a bad sea hand
gibb and main sail at 4 P.M. took in fore and main
top sail and close reefed the main at sundown strong
gales attended with frequent squalls of wind and rain hoisted
the bow and waist boat to the starboard head after midnight more
moderate latter part strong breezes and clear set double reefed top
sails sent the main top gallant sail down to repair other calm

See Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 32' S
Lon By Chron 161° 25' W

Remarks Sunday Dec 13th

Begins with calm and light airs from the Westward
and good weather repaired and bent the main top gallant sail
Ship twice saw a few fin back Whales at 2 P.M. saw a ship
steering South under all sail at 4 got a small breeze from
the S.S.W. steered to the S.S.E by the wind 11 P.M. fresh
gales took in the fore sail after midnight it moderated
daylight set double reefed top sails and steered S.E
latter part strong gales and squalls with rain 6 A.M.
taketh in sail and hove to under her storm sails head
south wind hauled gradually to E and moderated
at noon good weather

See Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 48' S
Lon By Chron 161° 17' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Monday Dec 14th 1857

Begins with fresh breeze from E and variable weather under short sail to the SSW wind veered gradually to S more ship to E at 6 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to S and freshened with frequent squalls of rain and fog to in fore and mizzen top sail at sundown hauled the gail and close reefed the main top sail and hove to At midnight wind veered to ESE were ship to south wind moderate and hauled back gradually to SW latter part much the same as first part made sail and steered to the WNW by the wind saw a large shoal of fin backs whale

So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}08'8$

Lon By Chro $161^{\circ}44'W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 15th

Begins with moderate breezes from SW & WSW mostly steering by the wind upWNW off NW single reefed the sails and main top gallant sail set over and fly gib. Saw a ship to the South also a large shoal of fin backs lowered and shot about lane in to one and it exploded. come dark saw no more of him come on board and down took and stood to the south had light shower of rain steered half watches wind light midnight wind veered to SSE latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather set all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}18'8$

Lon By Chro $161^{\circ}15'W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 16th

fine weather and pleasant breezes from SSE steering SE the wind under all sail at 3 P.M. wind hauled to NW by 6 hauled up S by W Sundown wind hauled to WNW and freshened head up SW through the night under short sail day light were ship to North set whole top sails and course latter part moderate breezes and hazy weather with frequent rays of rain and fog At 8 A.M. course NE and set all sail at 11 A.M. wind hauled to NW

So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}55'8$

Lon By Chro $161^{\circ}58'W$

Horn Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 17th 1857

Moderate breezes from N.N.W and shifting to N.N.E
Cloudy hazy weather steering by the wind up N.E. off E
winded short sail at 7 P.M. wind freshened with rain
at 8 shortened sail wind more moderate throughout the
night winds fresh with rain at 3 A.M. had a change of
wind to W.N.W. hoisted up N. latter part light winds
and fine weather set all sail lower come on duty has
been off duty 30 Days with a lame & sore back caused by
a fall down the forecastle

So Encls

Last By Obs 47° 13' S
Lat By Chron 15° 34' W

Remarks Friday Dec 18th

Began with light breeze from W.N.W. fine weather
steering N by the wind latter part fresh breezes at 8 A.M.
wind increased to N.N.W. Steered N.E. saw two ships to the
Westward steering same course as a Whaler rig

So Encls

Last By Obs 46° 13' S
Lat By Chron 15° 33' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 19th

Fresh breezes from N.N.W. good weather all sail set
steering by the wind N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a ship to the eastward
winded short sail at 5 P.M. wind freshen took in light sails at 6
Spoke the Barque alone limmen. Master about full sunburned
strong wind handed fore and mizzen top sails close reefed the main
and stood to the N.E. in company with the Barque middle and
latter part fresh gales and stormy day light were ships to
West set the top sail double reefed saw two ships standing to
the E. at 8 A.M. saw a right whale he saw the ship and it started
him and away he went to windward strong gales thick fog
lightened at 11 A.M. were ships to the N.E. to keep
sight of the whale

So Encls

Last By Acc't 45° 30' S
Lat By Acc't 15° 53' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board ^{Sunday} Dec 20th 1857

80 lbs 
strong winds from N.N.W and stormy weather steering by the wind under short sail at 9 P.M saw the same whale again lowered one boat weather had no chance started him and he went to windward came on board and made several runs at 6 P.M lowered two boats over the wind better got him turned him up wind thin light run down the wind changed suddenly to S.W at 10 P.M got the whale along side the sail was steered to S.E before the swell through the night about the same daylight commenced cutting at 8 A.M all were ship and made sail steered to the Westward by the wind Scrapped the bone and stowed it below Enders with good weather good weather and fresh breeze from S by W

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 31' S$

Lon By Chrt $156^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks Monday Dec 21th

begins with fresh breeze from land good weather steering W by S by the wind under reefed top sails at 8 P.M came in squally - run down shortened sail latter part small breeze at 6 A.M had a change of wind to S.W. wore ship to S.E employed in boating at 11 A.M wind veered back to S. wore ship to the Westward

See Enders

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 11' S$

Lon By Chrt $157^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 22th

70 lbs 
small breeze from S & S by W good weather steering by the wind up S by W off W employed in boating middle part light airs & calms latter part fresh breeze from N.W. day light set all sail and steered S.W by S at 6 A.M saw one right whale going quick to the S.W. chased him with the ship until 9 A.M lowered two boats and struck whale turned him up and took him along side and got ready to cut him See Enders

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 21' S$

Lon By Chrt $158^{\circ} 10' W$

11th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 23rd 1851

Begins with fresh breezes from N the employes in cutting up 5 P.M. finished and commenced boiling 7 P.M. shortened sail and steered S.W. at 12 mid night luffed to the wind. Proceeding W by E latter part strong winds and stormy weather
See Ends

Nobs.

Remarks Thursday Dec 24th

Strong winds from N.W. by N and thick stormy weather. Steering W by E by the wind under short sail employed in boiling 2 P.M. spoke ship from Ferry of New Bedford Cannon Master had taken 5 Whales on New Zealand & P.M. were ordered to S.W. cleared up saw a ship to the windward a boiling at 5 overtook ship to S.W.N.W. latter part light baffling winds and calms broke out the main hold to stow oil

See Ends

Lat By Obs 45° 46' S
Lon By Chron 159° 58' W

Remarks Friday Dec 25th

light baffling air and fine weather employed in boiling and stowing oil at 9.3 P.M. got a small breeze from the westward steering S.W. by the wind at 4 finished boiling the wheels turned up 165 lbs at 6 P.M. give up steering had stowed 146 lbs 16 gal. leaving two casks on Deck to warm to stow had a change of wind to N.W. by N freshen on come in heavy saw 2 ships to the southward one a boiling sun down double reefed the tops and set 3 watchs middle part fresh gales hauled fore and mizzen top sail latter part more moderate were shift to N.E. and set the top sail double reefed scraped the bone and stowed it below (arm'd with Barque Dover off New London had taken 10 whales) See Ends Lat By Obs 45° 47' S

Remarks Saturday Dec 26th

strong wind from N steering W.N.W. by the wind under short sail running with the Barque Dover off N. London at 3.3 blowing on with a bad sea Capt. J. F. won't run bare & we steered to the N.W. Wind company at 4 took in mizzen top sail middle part brisk gales with rain latter part light air and calms thick fog lighter at times saw two ships to the SSW off

See Ends

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 27th 1857

Small breeze from N & W thick weather and rain
Steering N E by the wind gained with Barque Dover even
at 15 AM capt'n come on board were ship and stood to the
N E by the wind stood half watches middle part had
a change of wind to S. stood N N W day light wind
light and baffling at 6 AM got a light breeze from East
latter part weather much the same as per part Barque
Dover in company of one hopped to the wind to the
S E took in light sail and hauled up the course
had a change of wind to N W fog lighted up were ship
to the "Mossware" So End

Ld By Acct 45° 30' S

Len By Acct 161° 00' W

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 28th

small breeze from N W and veered to N N E weather thick
and rainy saw about 20 right whales going South quick
lowered and got one at 8 AM got him to the ship and
shortened sail back to the N W Barque Dover still in
sight a whaling latter part had a change of wind to
E N E cloudy weather at 14 AM commenced cutting at 1
all in made sail and stood to the N SSW 5 ships all
of them busy a whaling at 11 AM saw whales again
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Dec 29th

fresh breeze from E N E and veered to E S E and
squally weather busy at Whaling saw 2 or 3 different
whales lowered without success scrapped the bone and
stood it below sundown shortened sail back South
midnight had a change of wind to S E freshen up
with rain latter part high gales were ship twice set
shoals saw 4 ships all standing to S W
So Ends

Ld By Obs 46° 25' S

Len By Chrst 162° 00' W

16th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 30th 1858

Brisk gales from S E and squally weather by the wind to the eastward under a loose reefed main top sail and fore sail busy in hoisting at 5 P.M. spoke ship James many nothing since leaving sandwich Is. latter part the moderate had a change of wind to S S E So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}12' S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}43' W$

Remarks Thursday Dec 31st

Whaler 6 | strong breeze from S S E under bare sail to the East
got 4 | employed in hoisting gammon with ship James Many
Bargill Dyer also in sight saw 4 light Whales
going quick to S S W so late did not lower latter part
light airs and calms attended with light showers of
rain at 6 A.M. finished hoisting broke sail and
commenced stowing At this fine weather set all
sail So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}06' S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}28' W$

Remarks Friday Jan 1st 1858

light air and calms stood to the eastward still employed
in stowing oil at 2 P.M. finished all stowage 85 lbs 21 gal sent
the watch below saw 4 ship on a hoisting all head to the eastward
during the night wind from N E and fresher latter part fresh
breezes and thick weather took in light sails and steer'd
S by E at 11 A.M. saw 20 light Whales going quick N N
E double reefed top sails and luff'd to the wind heading
E So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}13' S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}47' W$

Remarks Saturday Jan 2nd

Begins with fresh breeze from N N E and thick weather
steered South by the wind under double reefed top sails and
courses saw one fin Back and one light whale going fast to
windward did not lower for him at 1 P.M. saw 2 ship to
N W and a short time sail middle and latter part brisk gales
with rain and fog were ship twice

So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}10' S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}30' W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 3rd 1858

Brisk gales from N.W.E and stormy weather laying to under her storm sail head N.W. at 9th P.M. so I the forenoon at 4 had a change of wind to N.W and hailing to west with rain heat to the SSW at 8 P.M. veered ship to N midship and latter part much the same so I could keep top sails on we were ship several times saw 2 fin backs saw a ship to windward standing to the south at 11 A.M. saw him lower his boats and struck a whale

So Emely

Lat By Obs 48° 38' S
Long By Chron 161° 45' W

Remarks Monday Feb 4th

Begins with strong winds from W.S.W and cloudy weather steering S. by the wind under reefed top sails and courses at 1 had a change of wind to W.N.W head up S.W. changed his course and steered S.S.W. at 4 P.M. saw Whales same time had a sudden change of wind to S at 5 lowered and struck one boat got shore turned up the whale at 9 P.M. got the stoven boat and whale alongside and commenced cutting weather had give up cutting for the night shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail and lay bear to W.N.W had strong gales with rain through the night day light more moderate than ship and commenced cutting again at 8 A.M. weather so bad had to give up cutting and wished down and were ship to the SSW at 11 A.M. the Piece tore off

veered the whale off and hoisted the main top sail at noon gale still increasing with a big sea the fluke chain part too lost about half of it the whale runh we raised the bone and about half of the blubber hoisted the starboard board to the Davit Head and were ship to N So Emely No Obs

Saved 50 lbs



Chas Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 5th 1858

Begins with strong gales from W.N.W. and stormy weather
Ship had to unroll her storm sails heading N.W. all hands
employed in clearing up at 3 P.M. we hove ship to S.W. and
set the main top sail close reefed latter part light breeze
set double reefed top sails and courses put a new boat
on the larboard cranes at 9 A.M. We saw the ship William
West of Rockport Coborn Master had taken 7 whales
weather thick and stormy took in the top sails
and steered W.N.W. at 11 A.M. we had a sudden
change of wind to N.E. weather better set the top
sails again employed in hoisting.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 11' S

Lon By Chron 161° 40' W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 6th

Moderate breezes from N.E. and variable weather
steering W.N.W. under double reefed top sails
employed in hoisting at 4 P.M. hove to the wind
heading N.W. sun soon shortened sail middle
part light airs and calms at 3 P.M. we got a breeze
from W made sail and steered to the N.N.W. by the
wind at 6 A.M. finished hoisting, latter part fine weather
and fresh breezes all busy in stowing oil at 11 A.M. saw
one right whale going quick to the E.S.E. chased him with
the ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 28' S

Lon By Chron 161° 59' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 7th

Fine weather fresh breezes from W Ship having hove
to the E.S.E. at 1 P.M. however and a busie with the boat
without success at 4 come on board and finished hoisting
the oil 53 lbs and 16 gal weered ship to N.N.W. saw a
shoal of grampus run down shortened sail middle part
winds light and weered to N.N.E. stay light made sail
and steered S.S.E. latter part thick and rainy wind weered
gradually to S.E. Steered S.S.W. by the wind

So Ends

Lat By Alt 47° 55' S

Lon By Alt 162° 12' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Friday Janst 8th 1858

Begins with rainy weather small breezes from S E
Steering S S W. by the wind under all sail at 9 3 A M
had a change of wind to S Steered N S W by the wind
at 5 tacked to the S E middle part much the same
at 12 midnight wind recd to W Steered S S E
latter part fresh breezes saw a ship to the Eastward
A Whaling at 7 A M wind veered to N W changed his
course to S E at 9 A M raised a whale going quick
lowered and struck him

Scenes

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 5' 6''$
Lon By Chart $161^{\circ} 5' 0''$ W

Remarks Saturday Jan 9th

fresh breezes from N W and hazy weather Boats off found
a whale at 1 P M got him alongside got dinner and
commenced cutting at 4 blowing a brisk gale attended
with rain at 8 P M finished cutting shortened sail
to a close reefed main top sail and have to head
W S W middle part wind died away veered to W S E
heading her off S. at 3 A M there was a ship close
aboard headed to N W we were ship to N W to clear her
latter part fresh breezes and a rough sea busy in
setting up shrouds at 6 A M were ship to South set the
top sails double reefed saw 1 whale going E quick

Scenes

Lat By Obs $49^{\circ} 11' 8''$

Lon By Chart $160^{\circ} 56' W$

Remarks Sunday Jan 10th

fresh breezes from W S W and clear weather a heavy
swell from S W under short sail to the southward
employed in boiling at 4 P M saw 1 whale lowered
without success middle part light wind recd ship
to N N W lay light set whale top sails at had a
change of wind to N he st. her off to C N E veered
ship to W N W latter part fresh gales at 8 A M close
reefed and hauled the fore and mizzen top sail

Scenes

Lat By Obs $49^{\circ} 32' 8''$
Lon By Chart $161^{\circ} 17' W$

86 Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 11th 1858

Briske gales from N and cloudy weather steering S W by the wind under a short sail employed in hoisting a t 4 P.M blowing on a moderate with rain scattered about and took in the fore sail middle part change of wind to S W very light veered ship to N W S W the chain hove & stay parted & buckled it together again and started the works So Ends

Last By Obs 49° 2' 8"
Lon By Chr. 161° 3' 7"

Remarks Tuesday Jan 12th

Whales { Strong gale from N W S S variable weather
in gear under short sail to N W S S employed in hoisting
in hoisting at 6 P.M saw two right whales, so
right whales } rough did not lower at 8 P.M finished hoisting
in the cruise and more ship to N W and took in the fore sail
through the night strong gales and equally latter
part more moderate busy in cooping and various
jobs So Ends

Last By Obs 49° 2' 8"
Lon By Chr. 161° 0' 9"

Remarks Wednesday Jan 13th

Begins with moderate gales from W N W and clear weather under
short sail to S W at 2 P.M veered ship and set the fore sail
and one reef out of the main top sail hoisting N by S W latter
part about the same had a change of wind to N W E busy in
stowing oil saw 3 fin backs Whales

So Ends

Last By Obs 49° 0' 8"
No long

Remarks Thursday Jan 14th

Briske gales from N W E and cloudy weather steering
E by the wind under a close reef main top sail and fore
sail steering S E at 3 P.M saw ship to the N steering
E at 4 veered ship and steered S W at 5 finished hoisting
oil 85 lbs at 7 P.M hauled fore sail and home to hoist
N W through the night equally with rain has a change of wind
to E N E at 2 P.M veered ship to N S W latter part strong gales turned
up the S boat took low and hove to boat in lowered the jib staysail
the fore was lowered the fore gaff sail also the main & braces

So Ends

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Friday Jan 15 - 1858

Strong gales from N W attended with rain Ship hove to
head to the S E under her storm sails midnight wind
hauled to S S W and moderating latter part moderately
at 8 AM give her a course N E by E under a close reefed
fore and main top sail at 10 AM the mizzen top gallant
backstays parted

So Ends

Lat By Obs 49° 11' S
Lon By Chron 155° 09' W

Remarks Saturday Jan 16th

Fresh gales from S S W S S W 8th and gally weather
steering N E by E under a close reefed fore and main top sail
at 3 PM changed her course to E N E at 7 PM hauled to
by the wind bearing N W middle and latter part much
the same at day light kept off N E red double reefed
top sail and fore sail part the Bow Boat on the cran
again wind hauled gradually to N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 20' S
Long By Chron 156° 30' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 17th

strong breezes from N W and thick weather steered
N E under double reefed top sail and fore sail saw a
shoal of rollers at 7 PM hauled to by the wind
N by E & E and shortened sail latter part freshen
with rain

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Monday Jan 18th

fresh gales from N W attended with thick and rains
Ship hove to under a close reefed main top sail head
N by E & E at 2 PM moderating gradually at 4 PM
Kept off E by N wind light and a rough sea at 12 am
hauled to 4 AM kept E by N and set double reefed
top sail and fore sail latter part much the same
as fore part 11 AM changed her course to S E and
took in the mizzen top sail

So Ends

167 Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 19th 1858

Begins with fresh gales from W.W. It was thick stormy weather steering S.E under. A double reefed fore and main top sail freshen on at 2 P.M. We close reefed the main top sail and hoisted the fore sail fore top sail and reefed off East at 7 P.M. we have to heading N midday first equally had a change of wind to WSW and freshen on latter part strong gales weather

So Ends

Lat By Obs 47°36'S

Lon By Chron 130°59'W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 20th

strong gales from WSW and clear weather ship have lowered her storm sails heading NW came in equally hoisted the quarter boats to the Davit head at 4 AM the fore topgallant & mizzen part of latter part about the same at 7 A.M. we were ship to South

So Ends

Lat By Obs 47°0' S

Lon By Chron 130°45' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 21th

Begins as a breeze ship have to lower her storm sails headed to the S.S.E latter part more moderate at 5. AM Reefed off ESE and made sail busy in different jobs about the ship at PM changed her course to E by S So Ends

Lat By Obs 47°40'S

Lon By Chron 148°59'W

Remarks Friday Jan 22th

Moderate breezes from SW by N steering E by S at noon hoisted sail and huffed to heading S by E at midnight Reefed off SSE day light set double reef top sails and course latter part fresh breezes and equally weather at noon spoke the ship George of Rermen Master 11 Whales this season

So Ends

Lat By Obs 48°48'S

Lon By Chron 148°12' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 23rd 1858

Fresh breezes from S.W. and squally weather steering N.E. in company with Ship Goethe of Bremen bought a rope of Capt. Austin to make her topsail gallant back & stays at same. Shortened sail and luffed to heading to the N.W. the Goethe steered N.E. and AM kept off N.N.E. and made sail latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather at 10 AM changed his course to N wind veered gradually to N.N.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 51' S
Lon By Chr. 146° 30' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 24th

Pleasant breezes from W.N.W. & N.W. good weather steering N by the wind all sail set at 4 P.M. luffed ship to the S.W. at 6 came in closely wind freshened more part brisk gales & hoisted sail to double reefed top sails. Steered S.W. latter part strong gales and squally at 10 AM close reefed the main topsail at 9 took in the fore sail and hove to heading W.S.W.

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Monday Jan 25th

Moderate breezes from W.N.W. and cloudy weather steering S.W. by the wind under short sail at 1 P.M. set singled reefed top sail and fiddled through the night about the same latter part strong gales at 8 AM veered ship and steered E.N. under a close reefed main top sail at noon hove to heading N

So Ends

- Lat By Obs 48° 37' S
Lon By Chr. 148° 26' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 26th

Strong gales from W.N.W. and squally weather ship hove to three in N under her storm sails at 3 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to W.S.W. headed N.W. latter part the gale moderated at 7 AM kept off N.E. by N and set double reefed top sail and fore sail at 11 AM set whole main top sail and main top gallant sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 36' S
Lon By Chr. 146° 51' W

Ship Polar Star towards The Sandwich Is
Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 27th 1858

strong winds from S W SSW and cloudy weather Steering
N E by N under reefed top sails and main top
gallant sail at 4 changed her course to N E middle
part winds dieing away and have led gradually to N N
E Steered E by the wind latter part light breeze set all
sail Employed in repairing the stoven boat
So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 18' S
Lon By Chrs 144° 30' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 28th

light breezes from N N E steered East by the wind
all sail set at 4 P.M sent down the fore top sail
and bent another wire pressing with rain took in
light sail double reefed the top sail are furled
the main course at 6 P.M wind veered to E N E
and blowing up to a strong gale bore to under his
storm sail heave to in mid night had a sudden
change of wind to W N W and dieaway calm
latter part variable breezes from the Eastern board
set double reefed top sail are steered to the N and
East by the wind So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 29' S

Remarks Friday Jan 29th

fresh breezes from E and E N E and variable weather
Steering by the wind up N N E off N under double reefed top
sails and fore sail at 1 P.M close reefed the main top sail and
handed the fore course and fift had a change off wind to E SE
Steered N E by N latter part set all sail at noon saw a
Ship to the Westward So Ends

Lat By Obs 45° 11' S
Lon By Chrs 143° 35' W

Remarks Saturday Jan 30th

light breezes from the S F E and clear weather Steering
N E by N under all sail saw some new running
rigging the suspender repairing stoven boat at 2 P.M
calm at sundown the wind breezed up again from the
same quarter Steered N E by the wind latter part thick
fog at times and light and baffling
So Ends

Lat By Obs 45° 31' S
Lon By Chrs 143° 03' W

Ship Polar Star towards the Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 31st 1858

Since 11 breezes from N by W fog at times obscured by the wind at 9 P.M. wind freshen took in fore and main top of all sail & midnight wind hauled to N by E double reefed the top sails latter part brisk gales with rain close reefed the top sails hauled the courses at 7 1/2 A.M. and hauled back to N.W. and moderated set double reefed top sails and courses So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 15' S$
Lon By Chron $139^{\circ} 39' W$

Remarks Monday Feb 1st

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. by W steering N by E by the wind under double reefed top sails and courses at 1 P.M.

Saw two ships steering E.N.E. at 4 good weather set all sail wind light and baffling latter part the same employed in various jobs So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 41' S$
Lon By Chron $137^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb 2nd

moderate breezes from W.N.W. Steering N by E employed in various jobs latter part light variable winds and calms attended with frequent showers & rain So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Feb 3rd

small baffling wind from W.N.W. to S. Steering N by E all sail set at 3 P.M. wind present from W. with rain took in light sail at 5 set them again middle part fresh gales double reefed the top sails latter part more moderate set all sail So Ends

Lon By Chron $134^{\circ} 50'$
Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 00' S$

Remarks Thursday Feb 4th

pleasant breezes from W and W.S.W. fair weather steering by E all sail set at 4 P.M. changed his course to N. wind from S. at 8 A.M. changed his course to N by E busy in repairing the main top sail So Ends

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 34' S$
Lon By Chron $134^{\circ} 33' W$

Ship Polar Star towards the Sandwich Islands.

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 5th 1858

Begins with small breezes from S and pleasant weather. Steered N by W all bent and bent a new main top sail repaired it and stowed it below at 4 changed his course to N by E latter part wind light and baffling from N-W to N steering by the wind to the N & E
So Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 0' S

Remarks Saturday Feb 6th

Begins with light baffling winds from the N & W Steered by the wind up N by E off ENE employed in repairing fore top sail mizzen and latter part fresh breezes took in light sails

So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 36' S

Lon By Chart 131° 56' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 7th

fresh breezes from N & W by N steering by the wind up N C by E off E by N to the top sail set finished repairing the fore top sail unbent the cotton top sail and stowed it below and bent the hemp top sail red main top gallant sail and fly jib latter part wind from N W head N NE

So Ends

Lat By Obs 34° 31' S

Lon By Chart 129° 10' W

Remarks Monday Feb 8th

moderate breeze from N W Steered N-N-E by the wind all sail set latter part equally wind varying from N W to W Steered N by W employed in various jobs
So Ends

Lat By Obs 33° 31' S

Lon By Chart 128° 15' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 9th

light variable breezes and equally weather Steered N by E off N-E by the wind varying to W Steered N by W off N-E wind has bent back to N by W by N bending her off W N by E latter part fresh breeze employed in drying bales Saw a school of jumpers
So Ends

Lat By Obs 32° 18' S

Lon By Chart 127° 44' W

Ship Polar Star towards The Sandwich Isla
Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 10th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from W and N.W. Steered N.E. by the wind steering by the wind up N by E off. N.E. all sail set at 8 P.M. had a change of wind to S. Steered N.N.W. at midnight had a change of wind to S.W. latter part small breezes and calms employed in fitting top gallant back & stays

So Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 46' 8"

Remarks Thursday Feb 11th

Begins with light baffling winds and calms fine weather all hands employed in fitting top gallant back & stays and P.M. got a light breeze from N.W. steered N by E by the wind finished top gallant backs and crooses main Royal yard and set the sail through the wind from W and equally steered N.N.W. latter part a bit the same as former part

So Ends

Lat By Obs 28° 41' 8"

Lon By Chrt 129° 01' W

Remarks Friday Feb 12th

Begins with small breezes from N.N.W. steered N.E. by the wind the watch employed in fitting the rigging a 8 wind recurred to W. steered N.N.W. latter part fresh breezes and equally employed in steering fresh water and filled again with salt water

So Ends

Lat By Obs 26° 15' 8"

Lon By Chrt 127° 40' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 13th

fresh breezes from W & W by N and equally steered N.N. and N by W latter changed his course to N & S.W. latter part met the employee in Bundabing, home So Ends

Lat By Obs 23° 36' 8"

Lon By Chrt 127° 52' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 14th

splendid breezes from W.N.W. and W Steered by the wind N.W. off N. finishes his working the home at 8 P.M. had a change of wind to N.W. steered N.N.E. latter part wind lighter and varying from N.W. to N.N.E. he off to E.S. at 11 A.M. were shift to W So Ends

Lat By Obs 22° 03' 8"

Lon By Chrt 126° 21' 8"

Ship Polar Star towards the Sandwich Island
Remarks On Board Monday Feb 15th 1858

light breezes from N W & N Ship on different tackes
working N middle part calm latter part fine at 10 G M
got a breeze from N S'ard N W N by the wind overhauled ship
So Ends

Lat By Obs $21^{\circ} 50' S$
Long By Chron $126^{\circ} 41' W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb 16th

Begins with moderate breezes from N and pleasant weather
Steering by the wind to the S N W midnight had a
change off wind to N E Steered N by W latter part
much the same as before still employed in overhauling ship
So Ends

Lat By Obs $20^{\circ} 37' S$
Long By Chron $127^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks Wednesday Feb 17th

moderate breezes from the N S E steering by the wind
to N S W midnight wind hauled to N E N C steered
N by W employed in painting and various other jobs
latter part strong wind split the fly jib sent it in and
bent a new one So Ends

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ} 26' S$
Long By Chron $128^{\circ} 24' W$

Remarks Thursday Feb 18th

Strong winds from E N E and good weather steering N
by W at 2 P.M. changed her course to N N W latter part
same employed in painting, the spars and fitting the rigging
So Ends

Lat By Obs $14^{\circ} 23' S$
Lat By Obs $129^{\circ} 34' W$

Remarks Friday Feb 19th

with fresh breezes from E N E and good weather Steering
N N W at 2 P.M. wind began to die middle and latter
part moderate breezes busy in fitting the rigging
So Ends

Lat By Obs $11^{\circ} 26' S$
Long By Chron $130^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Saturday Feb 20th

moderate S E trades well to the eastward Steered N N W
latter part about the same 2 P.M. changed his course to
N W by W 13° S to changed it to N N W took in the chain boat
stays and put a new link in it

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 10' S$
Long By Chron $131^{\circ} 48' W$

Ship Polar Star towards the Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 21th 1858

Began with moderate breezes from N E and fine weather
Stood N W by N half a point & sailing, one other fath at 8 PM
fore top mast studding sail latter part the same

So Ends Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 53' S$

Lat By Chrs $135^{\circ} 08' W$

do By lunar $134^{\circ} 29' 6'' W$

Remarks Monday Feb 22th

Moderate S E trades and fine weather steering N W
at 6 PM changed her course to N W by N half in fore
top mast studding sail latter part about the same Oil
leakened has hoisted and found a cask that had leaked about
100 gal stowed back and went hold

So Ends Lat By Obs $4^{\circ} 52' S$

Lat By Chrs $135^{\circ} 25' W$

do By lunar $135^{\circ} 48' W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb 23th

Moderate trades well to the eastward steered N W by N
first the larboard boat on the cranes and took in the star
boat to repair put the sprits boat on the starboard deck
through the night wind from N E latter part from N

So Ends Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 03' S$

Lat By Chrs $136^{\circ} 42' W$

Remarks Wednesday Feb 24th

light S E trades and fine weather steered N W by N
at 2 PM set fore top mast studding sail mid night wind
seemed to N E by N half in studding sail latter part the sea
employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs $1^{\circ} 15' S$

Lat By Chrs $138^{\circ} 24' W$

Remarks Thursday Feb 25th

light breezes from the N W E steered N W by N
at 2 PM a fine back whale at 4 PM changed her course
to N W by N half in latter part the same at 8 AM
a school of sperm Whales at 9 lowered for them

So Ends

Lat By Aest $0^{\circ} 33' S$

Lat By Chrs $139^{\circ} 10' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Friday Feb 26th 1853

Begins with light S.E trades and good weather hours off chasing Whales at 2 went on to the school and got four at 7 P.M. got them all to the ship and shortened sail and lay head to N saw a Barque to the southward halting at 5 A.M. commanded cutting at noon had not 3 saw the same Barque cutting

So Ends

Lat By Obs $0^{\circ}29'N$

Remarks Saturday Feb 27th

Begins with fresh S.E trades and good weather still employed in cutting at 3 P.M. finished much sail and steered to the N.E by the wind and commenced hoisting middle and latter part fresh breeze and equally all hands employed in clearing the heads Steered N with the top sails on the cap So Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ}17'N$

Remarks Sunday Feb 28th

Begins with fresh trades steering N under short sail employed in hoisting and clearing away the heads middle part small breeze set top gallant sail latter part the same at 11 M. took the N.E trades steered N.N.W by the wind

So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}43'N$

Remarks Monday Mar 1st

fresh N.E trades and equally steering N.N.W by the wind all hands busy in hoisting middle and latter part strong winds finished hoisting the 5 Whales turned up 3000 steered N.W by N at 8. A.M. set the main course at 11 A.M. reefed the main top sail the tie parted when hoisting it So Ends

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ}16'N$
Lat By Obs $143^{\circ}14'W$

Remarks Tuesday Mar 2nd

Strong N.E trades steered to the N.W. N by the wind through the night winds more to the eastward course N.N.W latter part the same 9 A.M. changed her course to N.W by N reefed the mizzen top gallant sail and felled the back stays So Ends

Lat By Obs $5^{\circ}29'N$
Lat By Obs $144^{\circ}02'W$

Ship Peter M. Toward's The Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Wednesday March 3rd 1858

strong N E trades and good weather steering N W by
sent down fore top gallant sail repaired and bent it
middle part equally with rain latter part about the sun
as fore part So Ends

Lat By Obs $11^{\circ}12'N$
Lon By Chron $145^{\circ}13'W$

Remarks Thursday March 4th

Begins with strong N E trades steering. N W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
all sail set rare main top sail braces a new for
top sail and main braces and fore sheets middle part
equally took in light sails at day light set them
again latter part much the same bent a new main to
gallant sail on Banana off Duty Side with a cold
So Ends

Lat By Obs $13^{\circ}37'N$
Lon By Chron $147^{\circ}44'W$

Remarks Friday March 5th

Begins with strong N E trades and good weather steer
N W by it middle and latter part equally at 7 P.M. set
fore top moist studding sail at 11 wind veered more to
the N took it in again employed in various jobs about
the ship So Ends

Lat By Obs $16^{\circ}18'N$
Lon By Chron $150^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Saturday March 6th

Begins with fresh trades and fine weather Steered N W $\frac{1}{2}$ S
at 4 P.M. wind hauled to E set fore top moist studding sail
and main royal latter part equally
So Ends

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ}24'N$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ}34'W$
Lat By lunar $153^{\circ}02'W$

Remarks Sunday March 7th

Begins with variable from the N & E and equally weather
steering. N W middle part strong trades at 4 P.M. took
light sail and hauled to the wind heading N by W at 8
A.M. kept off N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W day light set all sail. latter
part light baffling breeze at 40 A.M. made the land the
East point of Owyhee bearing S $\frac{1}{2}$ E Dist. 30 miles.

Lat By Obs $20^{\circ}08'N$ Lon By Chron $154^{\circ}31'W$

Ship Polar Star towards The Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Monday May 8th 1858

fresh N.E trades and squally weather steering N.W light
easting the land down at 4 P.M. the N.W Point of the big Is.
bare SSW by W Dist. 30 miles middle and latter part missed
the same at 8 P.M took in light sails at 2 A.M. kept off
W N.W under whole top sail at 4 changed her course
to S.W by S a day light set all sail the East point of
Merenai bare SW by S Dist 15 miles at 9 A.M. made
the land the Is. of Pukau by S hoist the cables got
the anchors off the Bow &c

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday May 9th

strong N.E trades and good weather steering SW
easting the land down at 9 P.M took a Pilot
and was taken in by steam at 4 P.M. come to anchor
in 5 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain
hooked a Ramha on shore to the Doctor has been
sick some time with a bad cold

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday May 10th

Begins with fresh breezes off the land attended
with frequent squalls of rain employed in cooper
oil and fitting it to ship and marked the bone
also for shipping So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 11th

with heavy gusts off wind of the land and cloudy
weather with some rain sperm oil and bone are all
ready to ship and are waiting for an opportunity
to discharge it cooper on shore set up shovels or
casks for fresh water

So Ends

Remarks Friday May 12th

Begins with fresh breezes off the land Discharged
on Board of ship Polynesia of Boston 16 casks of sperm
oil gauging 2786 gal - number and marked with a branding
iron on both heads and 70 bundles of bone weighing
5,837 lbs marked and numbered ships name in full with a tag
also P.S. in a D.

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Laying At Anchor In Honolulu
Remarks On Board Saturday Mar. 13th 1858

small breezes off the land and cloudy weather
sent on shore 32 barrels Discharged There were a Ranahua
a Native of Rorotonga Dick

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar. 14th

fine weather pretty much all hands on shore on liberty
latter part light shower of rain

So Ends

Remarks Monday Mar. 15th

light breezes off the land and stormy weather employ
in getting fresh water & Runahua that went on liberty
Sunday are missing their name Paurevange Ternee

Sac Tai and Dick all Natives of Rorotonga

latter part rain and heavy gusts of wind at times off the
land

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar. 16th

fine weather taking on board fresh water and stowing
it

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 17th

fine weather painting ship latter part cloudy
Cooper on shore setting up shooes

So Ends

Remarks Thursday Mar. 18th

all these 24 hours fresh breezes off the land with
frequent showers of rain Pretty much all hands
anywhere on liberty nothing going on on board

So Ends

Remarks Friday Mar. 19th

all this 24 hours small breezes from S and fine
weather painting ship in side

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar. 20th

fresh breezes off the land attended with frequent show
of rain sent on shore two barrels of Pork and 4 empty
barrels all hands on shore on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar. 21th

begin as above about all hands on shore on liberty
latter part equally

So Ends

Ship Polar Star laying At Anchor In Honolulu
Remarks On Board Monday Mar 20th 1852

all these 24 hours fresh breezes off the land and variable weather
employed in painting and getting fresh water took on
board 30 barrels of potatoes John Stearey when
in liberty was taken by Capt. Walker of Barge
South America and confined in the fort he had runaway
from him Previous to Capt. Walker shipping him on
the Island of Rorotonga some 12 months ago

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar 21st

fresh breezes off the land attended with frequent
showers of rain busy in stowing water and painting
the Bow & Waist boat took on board 10 cwt of
wool

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar 22nd

all these 24 hours fresh breezes off the land and stormy
weather took on board 30 feet of White pine Boards
and 300 feet of boat boards 20 feet of hem 30 feet of
Northern Pine 1 set of oars & 11 oars one side of
leather and one side of Seizing one sweep per seton
there two empty barrels

So Ends

Remarks Thursday Mar 23rd

Begins with fresh breezes off the land and cloudy
weather at 8 AM cleared away fine started painting
again Bow & Waist boat ends with squally
weather

Remarks Friday Mar 24th

Fine weather not much going on board all over about
all hands went on shore on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar 25th

Fine weather fresh breezes off the land pretty much
all hands on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar 26th

all these 24 hours small breezes off the land and fine
weather pretty much all hands on shore on liberty

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Laying At Anchor In Honolulu
Remarks On Board Monday Mar 29th 1858

small breezes off the land and good weather about half
hours are on shore on liberty Charles Stewart our
Diseased So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar 30th

Begins with fresh breezes off the land at times attended
with frequent showers of rain took on board 10 boxes
of tobacco from shore

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar 31th

fresh N.E trades and fine weather at 10 A.M. 7 Men
came on board that was shipped here for the cruise Char
Cumberllour painter John Mowhee John Bill
William John Frank and Silvry Seaman at 11 A.M.
took our anchor and went to sea under the direction
of the Pilot

So Ends Bound North

Remarks Thursday Apr 1st

Begins with fresh N.E trades and good weather Steaming
the S.E W under whole top sail stowed the anchors
unbent the cables and stowed them below at 3 P.M. hauled
to starboard N.W by N winds light set light sails came in
cloudy winds freshen took them in again and double
reefed the top sails and sent one watch below at 7 P.M.
the W Point of Oahu bore N.E by N Dist 10 miles
middle part fresh gales with rain took in fibb latter
pleasant breeze set all sail Steered N.N.W

So Ends

Sat By Obs 23° 26' N

Sun By Chr 15° 05' W

Remarks Friday Apr 2nd

Commences with moderate N.E trades and good
weather steering N.N.W all sail set employed in
various parts at 3 P.M. saw a ship ahead at 7 P.M.
Pursued her middle and latter part small breezes
unbent the main royal to repair

So Ends

Sat By Obs 23° 45' N

Sun By Chr 15° 51' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr. 3rd 1858

Commences with small breezes and buffeting from N.E to N.N.W fine weather employed in repairing the main sail At 4 P.M. finished the main sail and bent it steer'd by the wind up N.N.W off N.W' midnight wind hauled back to E Steered N.N.W latter part much the same as fore part

See Endcs

Lat By Obs $27^{\circ}13'N$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}07'W$

Remarks Sunday Apr. 4th

Begins with light breezes from E.W Course good weather Steered N.W at 1 P.M. set fore topsail moist & fuddling sail at 2 unknit fore sail and lowered it below and bent another neither saw a Barque to the Westward the same

+ See Endcs

Lat By Obs $28^{\circ}37'N$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}05'W$

Remarks Monday Apr. 5th

small breezes from W.E and good weather steering N.W at N. under all sail at 2 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to S. with a light shower of rain at 7 it veered back to NW moist and latter part fine weather wind veered gradually to S.S.E repaired fiddle and fore topsail staysail and bent them sent down mizzen topsail to repair at 11 A.M. saw a ship to the Westward steering N.W

See Endcs

Lat By Obs $30^{\circ}03'N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}13'W$

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 6th

Begins with light breezes from S.E and pleasant weather steering N.N.W repaired the mizzen topsail and bent it unknit the main topsail and bent another at 3 P.M. a ship crossed our bow steering N.N.E moist & part about the same and latter part 7 P.M. changed her course to N by W still busy at mending sails at 9 A.M. changing her course to N.N.W

See Endcs

Lat By Obs $31^{\circ}12'N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}28'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 7th 1858

Begins with small breeze from S^E & good weather
Steering N.N.W. all sail set still employed in repairing
sails latter part about the same N.W.M. changed her course
to N.W by N

See Endcs

Lat By Obs 32° 50' N
Lon By Chrs 161° 26' W

Remarks Thursday Apr. 8th

Begins with pleasant breeze from S.S.E and fine weather
Steering N.W by N all sail set but fore and main
try-sails middle part wind hauled to S.W and freshen up
rain latter part becoming S.A.M. had a sudden change
of wind to N and blowing heavy in squalls double reefed
the top sails and were ship to N.E. at 10 small breeze
with rain

See Endcs

No Obs

Remarks Friday Apr. 9th

small breeze from N and stormy weather steering by the
wind to the N.W. unlet a short sail at 2 P.M. wind veered
to S.W. more ship heading N.N.W at 6 P.M. wind veered
to W.N.W set all sail heading N midnight fresh
gales and squall double reefed the top sails latter
part strong gales and baffling from W.N.W to
N.N.W alternated with squalls of sleet and rain close
reefed the top sail hauled the main course steered by
wind up N.W off N.E. at noon veered ship to W
reefed the fore sail

See Endcs

Lat By Obs 37° 00' N
Lon By Chrs 162° 20' W

Remarks Saturday Apr. 10th

Begins with strong gales from W.N.W and N.N.W
squally weather steering by the wind up N.W off S.^E
under close reefed top sails and reefed fore sail fore on
main try-sail middle part the same latter part small
breeze set all sail a heavy swell running from N.W.
breaks well for ship to go

See Endcs

Lat By Obs 36° 40' N
Lon By Chrs 163° 17' W

Ship Polar Star Toward's the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 11th 1858

Begins with light breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather and a bad sea steering by N.W. at 1 P.M. did away calm around the 2nd At 10 A.M. got a light breeze from S.E. freshened and veered to S. Steered N.W. all day light set fore top mast staysail reefed and main royal latter part fresh breeze at 9 A.M. at 1 P.M. light. Whales lowered and give chase the ship started him so short no chance he went off to the S.E. quick at 10 A.M. came on green water board and kept off her course at 11 saw a number of sulphur plants of bottoms

Se Ender

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 17' N$
Lon By Chron $162^{\circ} 04' W$

Remarks Monday Apr 12th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. and veered to S.S.W. steering N.W. at 4 P.M. hauled the main course at 7 double reefed fore and main topsail hauled the Mizzen topsail middle part strong gales with rain at 3 A.M. hauled the fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail at 7 took in fore sail latter part more moderate thick fog at 10 A.M. had a change of wind to S.W. set the fore sail and fore topsail close reefed

Se Ender

N.C. Obs

Remarks Tuesday Apr 13

Begins with fresh gale from S.W. and moderating thick weather steering N.W. under close reefed fore and main top sail and fore sail at 1 P.M. had a change of wind to W.S.W. fog lit set double reefed topsail fibb and main course middle part fresh gale and equally took in fibb latter part moderate breezes from S.S.W. thick fog at times saw 1 fin back whale bury in icebergs

Se Ender

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 12' N$
Lon By Chron $166^{\circ} 57' W$

Remarks Wednesday Apr 14

fresh breezes from S.S.W. and thick fog steering N.W. all sail set employed in icebergs and various other gales at 4 wind freshened with rain at 6 had a change of wind to S. middle part brisk gale close the top sail reefed the fore also at 6 A.M. wind hauling to W.S.W. hauled fore and mizzen and fore sail have to haul to the N.W. Se Ender

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 21' N$ Lon By Chron $168^{\circ} 54' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 15th 1858

Commences with strong gales from WSW and
squally weather Ship hove to under her storm sails
at the NWSW at 7 P.M. set close reefed top sail and reef
fore sail middle part had a change of wind to S E by E
Steered NW by W at 8 M. began to blow latter part
much the same as fore part 9 A.M. wind hauled to ENE
freshen & shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail
at 11 A.M. changed her course to WNW

So Ends

Lat By Obs 45° 27' N
Lon By Acct. 169° 11' W

Remarks Friday Apr. 16th

Begins with strong gales from ENE and stormy weather
Steering WNW under a close reefed main top sail
at 7 P.M. hove to head S E middle part calm at 8
A.M. got a breeze from NNW hauled N E latter part
much the same as fore part wind hauled gradually to
N. W. attended with frequent squalls of rain

So Ends

Lat By Obs 45° 56' N

Remarks Saturday Apr. 17th

Begins with strong gales from N.W. & WNW & stormy
weather Ship hove to under her storm sails head N
midnight the gale broke and moderated down gradually
set the fore sail close reefed fore and mizzen top sail

for this part more moderate set more sail saw a number of
fin Back Whales busy at coooping

So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 10' N
Lon By Chro. 169° 15' W

Remarks Sunday Apr. 18th

commences with a strong gale from WSW N. W and
squally weather Steered by the wind up NNW off N one
double reefed top sail and courses sent down the main top
sail at 4 P.M. had a squall when shortened sail to a close reefed
main top sail and reefed fore sail at 6 set close reefed top sail
middle & latter part squally wind baffling from WSW
Steering N.W by W at 8 A.M. set more sail So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 12' N Lon By Chro. 168° 45' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board April 18th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from N & N W equally weather
steering by the wind up N W off N under double reefed
top sails and courses at 11 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly
to N W. Ship to the N. W. latter part fine

So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 18' N
Lon By Chron 168° 51' W

Remarks Tuesday April 20th

Begins with fresh breezes from the N & W steering by the wind
to the S & SW employed in coothing, at 4 A.M. saw a
Brig to S E by the wind to the N & S saw a ship, a trolley
the same middle and latter part equally were ship twice
working to the N & W

So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 40' N
Lon By Chron 171° 34' W

Remarks Wednesday April 21th

Begins with fresh baffling breezes from the N & W equally weather
steering by the wind up N off S SW employed in coothing, saw
several number of fin backs latter part about the same at 2 A.M.
had a change of wind to W took ship to N

So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 41' N
Lon By Chron 171° 06' W

Remarks Thursday April 22th

Begins with fresh breezes from N W and equally weather
steering N W E by the wind under whole top sails and courses
at 4 P.M. hauled the fore topsail and bent a weather wire
fresh hove single reefed midnight wind hauled to WNW
heading up N & E the light sails latter part mostly
the same as here part So Ends

Lat By Obs

Remarks Friday April 23th

Begins with fresh baffling breezes from the N & W equally
weather steering by the wind up N off N at 4
hauled the main course at 7 P.M. close reefed the top sails
middle part brisk gales with rain hauled fore and mizzen topsail
latter part more moderate set the top sail wire hauled gradually
to N N W head N E by the wind

Lat By Obs 47° 47' N
Lon By Chron 169° 32' W

Ship Peter Star Towards The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Saturday Apr^{il} 24th 1858

commences with brisk gale from N.W. and cloudy weather steering N.E by the wind under short sail 3 P.M. were ship to W and reefed the fore and mizzen top sails moderate had a change of wind to N. Head up W latter part about the same wind increased to N.N.E heading S.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $50^{\circ}16'N$
Lon By Chron $171^{\circ}47'W$

Remarks Sunday Apr^{il} 25th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E and cloudy weather steering by the wind N.W. under reefed top sails mizzen and latter part moderate breezes set all sail at 6 A.M. made the Land the Island of Amal bearing N.W. Dist 50 miles at 10 A.M. tacked ship to the E.S.E and noon Segnams Islands bore N.E by N. Dist 50 miles

So Ends

Lat By Obs $51^{\circ}44'N$
Lon By Chron $173^{\circ}18'W$

Remarks Monday Apr^{il} 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E and cloudy weather steering E.S.E by the wind at 2 P.M. Island off Ambo N.W. by N. Dist 40 miles mizzen and latter part strong breezes and calms at 7 A.M. get a breeze from N.N.E at 10 tacked ship to N.E. So Ends

Lat By Obs $51^{\circ}12'N$
Lon By Chron $172^{\circ}13'W$

Remarks Tuesday Apr^{il} 27th

commences with light variable winds from the N.W.E steering C.N.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. made the land ahead at 5.30 P.M. tacked ship to N.E then the east point of Am Is. bore N.W. by N. Dist 35 miles Segnams Is bore N. Dist 50 miles wind broken took in light sails and reefed top sails mizzen and latter part strong breezes and squalls amidst light clouds reefed the top sails handled main sail and jibbs at 10 A.M. wore ship and steered $^{\circ}W8^{\circ}W$ hours to the Westward of the Islands set the top single reefed and top gallant sails over them

So Ends with thick weather No Obs

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr 28th 1858

Begins with strong winds from N and thick squalls alternate
Steering S by E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W under singled reefed top sail
and top gallant sail set over them at 4 P.M. wind
freshened and receded to N E by N took in light sail
and double reefed the top sail middle and latter part
more moderate the wind hauled gradually to the N & S
and may changed her course to W by S

Sc Encls

Lat By Obs $49^{\circ}52'N$
Lon By Chrs $178^{\circ}3'W$

Remarks Thursday Apr 29th

Begins with strong variable winds from the N & S steering
W by S by the wind middle part light breeze set full sail
wind hauled hither to S S E latter part about the same wind hauled
to W S W Steered S by the wind fresh breezes took in light
sails broke and for shocks

Sc Encls

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}20'N$
Lon By Chrs $179^{\circ}47'W$

Remarks Friday Apr 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from W S S E and a band of weather
Steering S by the wind at 1 P.M. tacked ship to N S E
middle and latter part a strong gale at 2 A.M. were ships
to S S E and hence to under a reefed fore sail and close reefed
main top sail and try sail wind from S W with fog and
rain at 11 A.M. wind hauled to N S W hee up S
was were ship to N W

Sc Encls

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}50'N$

Remarks Saturday May 1st

Begins with a strong gale from W S W attended with heavy
squalls ship have to under a close reefed main top sail and
reefed fore sail and fore and main try sail hawing N W
at 4 P.M. took in fore sail middle part had a change of
wind to N S E off to N W W at 6 A.M. were ship to
S S W latter part more moderate set the top sails close
reefed top sail and a reefed fore sail

Sc Encls

Lat By Obs $49^{\circ}6'N$

Ship Polar Star towards the Arctic Ocean

Remarks to Board Sunday May 3rd 1855

Begins with a brisk gale from W and veering to N & S
Cloudy weather Steering by the wind to the SSW. At midday
reduced top sail and reefed fore sail at 3 P.M. were ship
N.W. through the night about the same had a change of
to SSW. Steaming up W with a bad sea took in fore and
mizzen topsail latter part more moderate wind hauled to
port ship to SSW and set double reefed top sails took fog
So Ends

Lat By Acc^d 48° 40' N
Lon By Acc^d 180° 36' W

Remarks Monday May 4th

Begins with fresh gales from W and foggy weather
Steering SSW by the wind under double reefed top sails
and reefed fore sail at 11 P.M. had a sudden change
of wind to N.W. head WSW latter part equally
So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 18' N
Lon By Chro 181° 56' W

Remarks Tuesday May 4th

Begins with fresh gales from N.W. and squally weather
we a bad sea Steering N.W. by the wind under port sail
weather moderating at 3 set the main sail middle part light
airs and calm set all sail day light got a breeze from S
veered ship to N.W. latter part wind freshened and hauled
to S Steered N.W. by W employed in setting up a boat
So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 1' N
Lon By Chro 183° 30' W

Remarks Wednesday May 5th

Begins with fresh breezes from S and hazy weather Steer
N.W. by W under all sail at 3 P.M. saw a light W
Lat 48° 12' N going N.W. quick Joseph Cooley off Duty sick middle and
Lat 48° 35' W latter part fresh gales with rain and fog 2 P.M. down to
reefed the top sails. 11 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. W
going quick W. Steered N by the wind
So Ends

Lat By Acc^d 46° 40' N
Lon By Acc^d 178° 1' N

Ship Peter Star Towards the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday May 6th 1858

Begins with strong gales from N.W. h and stormy weather
blurred by the wind under fore rail middle part moderate
breeze set all sail latter part strong breeze at 6 A.M. had a
change of wind to S.W. Steered N.W. at 10 A.M. double
ruled the top sails.

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $52^{\circ} 45' N$
Long By Chrt. $188^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Friday May 7th

Begins with strong winds from S.W. and N.W. cloudy
weather steering N.W. by W under double ruled top sail,
and courses middle part much the same at 12 midday h
quoting the ship to lie in the sea off Kamtschatka steered

N by W at 7 A.M. changed her course to N.E. by N and
set whole top sails latter part moderate breeze and stormy
weather

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Saturday May 8th

Begins with moderate breezes from the S & W thick stormy
weather steering N.E. by N under whole top sail and
main top gallant sail 4 P.M. changed her course to
N.E. and set all sail 8 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. and
freshened at 2 A.M. blowing a strong gale accompanied
with rain and snow kept away E.N.E. and shortened sail
to a close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail latter
part about the same 9 A.M. set fore top sail close reefed

John Bill off duty with a sore Tongue

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Sunday May 9th

Begins with strong gales from N.W. and thick weather
steering E.C.W.E under a close reefed fore and main
top sail and reefed fore sail middle and latter part
moderate breezes attended with frequent signals of snow
at 4 A.M. changed her course to N.E. and set double reefed
top sails 7 A.M. had a change of wind to N by W. Steered N.E.
by E by the wind 9 A.M. set whole top sails and main top
gallant sail So Ends

Lat By Obs. $55^{\circ} 45' N$
Long By Chrt. $179^{\circ} 34' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards the Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Monday May 10th 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. and thence with
affectionate snow stereo N.E. by the wind middle and latter part
light breezes mid night had a change of wind to N.E. were then
to N.W. So Encrds

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ} 19' N$
Lon By Chron $177^{\circ} 43' W$

Remarks Tuesday May 11th

begins with light baffling breezes from the N and E and
thick weather Ship on different tacks working to the
North. middle and latter part about the same water dissolved
Charles Cumbell of Duty Sick with the Venereal

So Encrds

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ} 15' N$

Remarks Wednesday May 12th

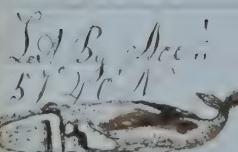
begins with light variable winds from the Northward
Steering by the wind up WNW off W by S 2 PM
saw a ship to Westward & 5 dark ship to N.E.
middle and latter part much the same as fore part
at 2 PM made the ice aware ship to westward and
took in light sails and run the ice down to S.W.
So Encrds

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ} 29' N$
Lon By Chron $178^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks Thursday May 13th

begins with light baffling breezes from N and
good weather Steering S.W. at 2 PM calm at 3
got a fresh breeze from S.W. and found that the
Ice Extended along ways to the S.W. were ship
and steered NW S.W. saw ice in large flows also saw
a number of fin backs at 7.30 PM saw a right
halo close to the ice so late striped lower
shortened sail and home to Bear S.W. by S set back
crew watches middle part the same latter part
broke gales thick fog and rain at 8 AM handled
fore and mizzen top sail wind handled clear some
the compass at noon were moderate Charles

Cumbell and Joseph every one on duty
So Encrds



Lat By Obs
 $57^{\circ} 40' N$

Lon By Chron
 $178^{\circ} 45' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday May 14th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from the S & W by fogggy weather ship under short sail to the westward at 1 P.M. set double reefed topsails and courses to windward made the sea then went a bit to S E off Shetland and latter part much the same to S off and on the ice.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ} 11' N$
Long By Chron $179^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Saturday May 15th

Begins with fresh breezes from S S W wind clear weather and bring to the westward along the ice under short sail middle part much the same had a change of wind to S W at 2 P.M. kept her off C & E latter part moderate breezes at 4 P.M. changed her course to E and set all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ} 28' N$
Long By Chron $179^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Monday May 16th

Begins with moderate breeze from S W and shifting to W SSW East under all sail at 4 P.M. changed her course to N by E middle and latter part about the same at her changed her course to N E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ} 01' N$
Long By Chron $178^{\circ} 13' W$

Remarks Tuesday May 17th

Begins with freshish breezes from S and quite weather bearing W C under all sail at 3 P.M. changed her course to NW E at 3 P.M. had a change of wind to N W by E middle part light breezes attended with frequent squalls of snow wind hauled back to W hauled on a wind bearing N W W latter part small breezes and calms at 9 A.M. made the sea again changed her course and steered East

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ} 35' N$
Long By Chron $177^{\circ} 45' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards the Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Tuesday May 18th 1858

begins with light airs and calms good weather was had to the Eastward along the Ice sent two boats in the Ice
Saw nothing At 1 P.M. sighted the Larch Is. off St. Paul bearing S E Dist. 15 miles at 5 P.M. sounded got bottom in 46 fathoms Experiance a current setting N W about 3 miles per hour got the Steam anchor on the Starboard bow and hoist it at 8 light airs from N head to the S E W middle and latter part moderate breezes Steered to S S E at 4 P.M. St. Paul's Is. bore E N E Dist. 2.5 miles 8 M. At 5 P.M. St Georges Is. bearing S E Dist. 50 miles 9 P.M. spoke Brig Victoria of St. John's Steered to the Eastward in company

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 41' N

Remarks Wednesday May 19th

begins with pleasant breezes from N N W and cloudy weather Steered E S E in company with Brig Victoria At 4 P.M. St Georges Is. bore S E Dist. 2.5 miles same time hauled on a wind head to N E by E middle and latter part much the same as before part

So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 20th

begins with light breezes from N S W good weather started by the wind to the N S E At 1 P.M. spoke Ship William Penn off N Baffin Ld. Master middle and latter part fresh breezes attended with frequent squalls of snow lay with the main top sail to the mast through the night at 3 A.M.

Kept away and run the Ice down to the N and E Brig still in company at 7 A.M. fresh gales thick fog hauled off shore heading to the S E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 56' N

Remarks Friday May 21th

begins with strong winds from the S S W started by the wind to the S S E brig Victoria in company middle and latter part the same lay on the western tack through the night 3 A.M. h p off and steered N W at 7 made the Ice again and on through it and steered N W at noon no Ice in sight foggy weather pleasant breezes from S S E

So Ends Lat By Obs 57° 30' N

Lon By Chrtⁿ 167° 00' W

Ship Polar Star Towards the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Saturday May 22nd 1858

begins with pleasant breezes from SSW and hazy weather. Steered N by S till in company w^t P.M. had a change of wind to E 10 P.M. made the ice more slight and hence to head S latter part fresh breezes and hauled gradually to W.W. alternately with frequent signals of alarm. Ship on sufficient tracks was being to the N found the ice heavy and drifting quickly N. At 10 AM passed to windward of the ice. John Bill came on duty Portuguese Master off Duty with a bare hand. See Endes

Lat By Obs. $59^{\circ} 00' N$
Long By Obs. $166^{\circ} 37' W$

Remarks Sunday May 23rd

begins with fresh breezes from N.W. and stormy weather. Steering NWNE by the wind in company with Brig Victoria at 4 PM sound good bottom in 20 fathoms midnight 16 fathoms at 2 AM 16. 4 AM 14 latter part fine 9 AM 9 fathoms of water taken. Ship to S. At 10 AM made the land the E point of Kinnaird Is. and bearing N.W. Dist 40 miles

See Endes

Lat By Obs. $59^{\circ} 2.8' N$
Long By Obs. $165^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks Monday May 24th

begins with moderate breezes from W by N good weather. Ship on sufficient tracks was being to the N. At 4 PM the E point of Kinnaird Is bore NW by N Dist 35 miles middle part the same latter part light baffling airs and calms saw large flows of ice to the S.W. At noon the W point bore N by E Dist 12 miles. See Endes

Lat By Obs. $59^{\circ} 41' N$

Remarks Tuesday May 25th

begins with light airs and calms at 3 PM got a breeze N by W in for the land at 5 took up shore and W by S by the time 8 PM the W point of Kinnaird Is bore NW by E Dist 12 miles saw large flows of ice in the SSW latter part has been drifting or attenuating to the N along the coast saw a number of tabularia Gray's and large flows of Drifting to the S.E.

See Endes

Lat By Obs. $59^{\circ} 49' N$

Ship Polar Star towards the Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Wednesday May 26th 1858
begins with strong winds from N.W. increasing N.
along the land and see ice on one side and land on
the other at 3 P.M. reached the top windward bank of
the main course running at times getting back from
in 11 fathoms 7 A.M. come up with solid ice tho'
NW point of the ls. less N Dist 10 miles
Experiencing strong current setting S.E. sweeping
the ice off you're in large floes latter part to
the land down to the S.E. to fine clear water Br.
Victoria in company
So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 27th

Begins with pleasant from N.W. and needed to S.W. fine
weather steering to the S.E. along the land and running
through floes of ice at times 4 P.M. came in equally
1 A.M. saw the East point of Horns with its head in
NW by N Dist 30 miles middle and latter part winter
weather and drove fast through the ice in to clear water
Spero Barque South America of N Bedford Walker
Master So Ends

Remarks Friday May 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from WSW and thick snow
alternated with frequent squalls of snow working land
steer'd sail gained with Barque South America also
Brig Victoria middle part brisk gales latter part more
moderate 7 A.M. wear'd ship to W.N.W.
So Ends

Ld By Obs 58° 36' N

Remarks Saturday May 29th

Begins with moderate breezes from S and a clear sky
steering by the wind WNW until about 4 pm
up with the ice were ship to S.E. and gained with South
America middle part squally a 7.3 P.M. wear'd ship to
the N.E. and sweep the same air few part fine a strong
of wind to S steer'd to the SSW. 8 P.M. come up
with the ice having it in small floes and much broken
run through it until noon come in thick were ship
to S.E. and sweep the light winds
So Ends

Ship Polar Star towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Sunday May 30th 1858

Commences with light breezes from E and thick weather fog lightning at times laying with the main top sail to the west heading NW E saw small cakes of drift ice gained with Barque South America midday first fresh gales with snow & latter part clear 3 AM kept away and 8 AM run through ranks of thin sea ice which gradually to N

So. Cables	Lat By Obs 58° 38' N Lat By Chrs 169° 53' W
------------	--

Remarks Monday May 31st

begins with fresh breezes from NW W and hazy weather steering to the SSW along the ice under short sail South America in company midnight solid ice ahead were ships to NE latter part much the same as fore part 7 AM were ships to NW W

So. Cables	Lat By Obs 58° 29' N Lat By Chrs 168° 53' W
------------	--

Remarks Tuesday June 1st

begins with fresh breezes from NNE W hazy weather the ice down to the Westward 2 PM come up solid ice were ships and steered NE under short sail gained South America midday were ships to W latter part about the same working N through the ice So Cables

Lat By Obs 58° 36' N Lat By Chrs 168° 03' W
--

Remarks Wednesday June 2nd

begins with fresh breezes from NNE and hazy weather ship on different tacks working to the N through the ice found it much broken at 8 AM thick fog shortened sail and have to heading NE midnight were ships to N wind fresher at 7 AM shortened fore and mizzen top sail at 10 AM had a change up to W by N weather clear saw a small flow of ice to windward Imanuel come on duty

So Cables

Lat By Obs 58° 14' N Lat By Chrs 168° 28' W
--

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday June 3rd 1855

begins with brisk gales from W heading S W under full sail
Barge South America in company at 2 P.M. steered S.
to NW E saw some small ice middle part the same
latter part more moderate working through the ice to the N.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 26' N$

Long By Obs $155^{\circ} 13' W$

Remarks Friday June 4th

begins with pleasant breezes from W Ship on different tack
working through the ice to the N W at 6 P.M. set in the
sail in sail and have to heading N midnight had a
change of wind to S.W. latter part thick fog at times

Steered N.W.

So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 5th

begins with pleasant breezes from S.W. and good weather
working N.W. through the ice ice in large flower but thin plate
of clear water at times at 1 P.M. lowered a boat and tried the
current found it setting N.E. Sounded got bottom at 22
fathoms 6 P.M. took in sail and have to head S. middle
strong winds attended with frequent squalls of snow latter part
about the same as fore part

So Ends

Remarks Sunday June 6th

fresh breeze from W S.W. working through the ice to
N.W. Barge South America in company at 3 P.M. of
the ice so led steered ship to S at 2 P.M. sounded got bottom
in 16 fathoms 5.30 P.M. sighted the West point of Novonv.
Is. bearing N.E. Dist. 2.5 miles middle part light air and con-
and thick fog latter part small breezes from S.E. Steered
N. all sail set

So Ends

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ} 56' W$

Remarks Monday June 7th

light air from S.E. Steered to the N.W. through the ice
4 P.M. the W. point of Novonv. Is. bore N.N.E. Dist 15 miles
middle part thick fog had a change of wind to S.W. have to under-
set sail have to do so 4 P.M. made sail and steered
N.W. 11.10 A.M. sighted the Is again the W point bearing E by
S. 4.25 miles So Ends

Ship Polar Star Towards the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 8th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from N W and variable weather still working N through the ice & P.M thick fog took in sail and hove to Head? W by N wind & part light airs and as this latter part about the same as previous part at noon the N E point of Novarino Is. bore S S E Dist 35 miles thick fog drove ship to S W and drove to during the day passed large floes of ice

so Ender

Remarks Wednesday June 9th

Began with fresh breezes from N W and thick weather Ship hove to under short sail Head? S W Barque South America still in company at P.M weather

clear saw that the ice was solid and packed so ship went ship and steered to the S & E wind & part and as I haled cables part the same 4 AM the E point of Novarino Is. bore N Dist 35 miles saw in the S W at 10 A.M come up with her the P.M became of ice pack his master so Ender

Lat By Obs 59° 13' N

Remarks Thursday June 10th

Begins with fresh breezes from N W and variable weather steering to the southward working out of the ice P.M wind died away and breezed up from N E weather thick hove to heading S E latter part about the same 10 A.M double reefed the top sails

so Ender

Remarks Friday June 11th

bright gales from N E and hauled gradually to E stormy weather Steered S E by the wind & P.M close reefed main top sail hauled fore and mizzen and fore sail latter part the same so Ender

Lat By Obs 57° 37' N
Lon By Obs 168° 6' W

Remarks Saturday June 12th

bright gales from S E Ship hove to under her stern sails hove to S S E 4 P.M most exciting were ship to N N E latter part rain and fog 8 A.M set double reefed top sails so Ender

Ship Polar Star towards The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Sunday June 13th 1858

begins with fresh breezes from ENE and stormy weather
Steered by the wind under double reefed top sails gain
the Barque South America & P.M. were ship to S.E. latter
part small breezes from S.E. attended with frequent equal
of fog 7 P.M. backed ship to E.N.E bent the larboard
chain and got the anchor off the bow

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 7' N$
Lon By Chr. $161^{\circ} 2' W$

Remarks Monday June 14th

begins with light breezes from ESE & N.E good weather
Steering by the wind up NN.E off N mid night fresh to
hurric light seas latter part same as before part 1 A.M.
backed ship S.E 8 A.M. sighted the East point of Novem
Is. bearing NW Dist 35 miles

So Ends

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ} 3' N$
Lon By Chr. $166^{\circ} 22' W$

Remarks Tuesday June 15th

begins with light airs and calms good gained with Barque
South America 3 P.M. got a breeze from S.S.E steered Eas
latter part rain and fog

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 4' N$
Lon By Chr. $165^{\circ} 5' W$

Remarks Wednesday June 16th

moderate breezes from E and cloudy weather steering
NN.E by the wind 2 P.M. sounded got bottom in 7
fathoms 6 P.M. got bottom with 10 fathoms backed ship
to S.E latter part about the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 15' N$
Lon By Chr. $164^{\circ} 2' W$

Remarks Thursday June 17th

begins with light breezes from ENE Steered S.E by
wind latter part small baffling breezes from the Eastward
thick fog at times backed several times working w

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday June 18th 1858

begins with light variable winds from the eastern board thick fog at times. Ships in different tack to the East fresh breezes through the mng. h. t. with rain at 11^{AM} sighted Cape Newham bearing N N E Dist 25 miles. Launched and got bottom in 20 fathoms backed ship to S.E. the cape bore N E Dist 15 miles latter part strong breezes 9^{AM} doubled reefed the top sails 11^{AM} saw a seal at noon backed ship to SW

So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 19th

strong winds from E N E and stormy weather Steered N by the wind saw some drift ice also a number of fin back Whales gained with the Basque South America latter part about the same 1^{PM} sighted Cape Newham bearing N N W Dist 25 miles backed ship to S E. at 3^{PM} backed to N 3^{PM} backed to E and steered along shore saw but few Hump backs Whales so give up the enterprise at 11 we. Ship and started W bound for the ice again

So Ends

Lat By Obs 58° 41' N

Remarks Sunday June 20th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N E and good weather Steered West 6 PM Cape Newham bore E by N Dist 40 miles latter part light airs and calms

So Ends

Lat By Obs 58° 38' N

Lon By Obs 164° 33' W

Remarks Monday June 21st

begins with light air from S W steered C N N W by the wind 6 PM wind changes to N W. backed ship head W S W through the night strong winds latter part more moderated employed in various jobs

So Ends

Lat By Obs 58° 34' N

Lon By Obs 166° 22' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 22nd 1858

Begins fresh from N N W Steered S W by the wind 2 P.M.
had a sudden change up to S W and thick fog took in
heading N W by W 10 P.M. had a change wind to South
Steered S W latter part much the same as first part 9
Mo changed her course to W N W at noon changed it to
N W So Ends

Lat By Acct 59° 14' N.
Lon By Acct 169° 42' W

Remarks Wednesday June 23rd

fresh breezes from South and thick fog steering N W
the Barque San America still in company 5 P.M.
sighted the ice more. Ship and boat in sail and have to
bear E by S latter part the same more ship several
times off and on the ice

So Ends

Lat By Acct 59° 55' N
Lon By Acct 170° 15' W

Remarks Thursday June 24th

Begins with moderate breezes from S S W and thick weather
under short sail heading S E by the wind 5 P.M. fog cleared
over ship and steered N W stood close in with the ice 7 P.M.
over ship heading S E and home to 24 AMM kept off and steer
W working a long the ice latter part fresh breezes

So Ends

Lat By Obs 60° 30' N
Lon By Chm 169° 50' W

Remarks Friday June 25th

fresh breezes from S E steering N E by the wind working
along the ice 2 P.M. came in to clear water ice off both
steered N N W 3 P.M. thick fog took in sail and have
to bear N W E 8 P.M. fog cleared off steered N N W
5 AMM come up with solid ice hauled on a wind head & by
latter part fog and rain.

So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 26th

light air from N S E and thick weather ship hauled and
short sail on different tack nearly surrounded with ice
latter part calm and thick fog

So Ends

Lat By Obs 61° 45' N
Lon By Chm 168° 15' W

Ship Sails Her Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Sunday June 27th 1858

calm and fog solid. See from E to S W 2 P.M. got a breeze from the fog cleared away East & 4 P.M. thick fog hauled to an wind boat S by E hours with Barque South America and got a boat load of wood from her 3 P.M. sounded good bottom in 18 fathoms latter part about the same time N W through the ice found it much broken and very thin now got through this about no more in sight a head So Endes

Lat By Obs 62° 00' N
Long By Chron 167° 37' W

Remarks Monday June 28th

small breezes from South and hazy weather steering N W by W Barque South America in company latter part wind hauled to N E 3 P.M. St Lawrence Is here N W Dist 25 miles

So Endes

Remarks Tuesday June 29th

small breezes from N E and good weather steering N W for the land at 1 P.M. saw Whales and lowered for them they proved to be California Grays common board and were ships here. 16 & 18 P.M. the nearest land here W dist 15 miles middle and latter part thick fog winds light and baffling from W to N steered to the N E

So Endes

Remarks Wednesday June 30th

Begins with light and baffling breezes from the N W and thick fog steering by the wind to the N E. 10 P.M. sounded good bottom in 15 fathoms. 12 & 11 fathoms at 3 10 fathoms lowered a boat and tried the current found it setting S S W ½ not 6 P.M. 13 fathoms ab water middle and latter part fresh breezes took in light sails 8 P.M. raised scattering ice at 10 took ship to S W sounded at times found them regular 17 fathoms & now took ship to N So Endes

Lat By Obs 63° 55' N
Long By Obs 166° 39' W

Ship Solar Star bound to the Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Thursday July 1st 1858

begins with thick fog and moderate breezes from N N W
Ship by the wind to the N at 4 PM fog lit. Gained with the
William Thompson of Bedford at 7 PM had a change of
wind to W N W. backed ship to W at 9 wind veered N.
and cleared off saw the Land the N E Point of St Lawrence
Is here S W by W Dist 50 miles was ship and steered S
middle and latter part light airs and calms

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 2nd

begins with light baffling airs and calms good weather Stee
S at 4 PM got a breeze from S S W steered S E by the wind
in company ship William Thompson 9 PM the point of St
Lawrence Is. bore S W by W Dist 45 miles 2 AM spoke
Barque South America 7 AM backed ship to W near to
the Land at 10 AM set in thick the Rocks off the East
point bore W by N 1/2 N 25 miles

So Ends

Remarks Saturday July 3rd

begins with light breezes from S W by S and freshen on
thick fog ship on different tacks working to the Westward
William Thompson and South America in company 7 PM
the East point bore N N E Dist 10 miles middle part no
breeze latter part the fog lit at noon weathered away the S E for
and steered W by N along the S S W shore

So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 4th

begin with strong wind from S by W weather cloudy steering
W along the S W shore of St Lawrence Is. 7 PM changed
her course to W S W middle and latter part much the same
1 AM doubled reefed the top sails 3 AM passed 2 ships
standing to the S W by the wind the N W point of the Is. bore
N E Dis 15 miles

So Ends

S A By Acc! 63° 15' N
Sun By Acc! 173° 18' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Monday July 5th 1858

begins with strong winds from SSW Steered WSW
middle reefed topsail and courses at 1 PM kept off
NWNW at 6 PM set in thick with rain luffed to head
SW. hoisted main course and gibb at 10 noon a ship
to E at 11 fog lit kept off WSW at 2 PM set in thick
with rain luffed to head. E latter part clear kept off
ENE and set all sail at noon made the Land Cape
Chukotka bearing N Dist. 15 miles saw 3 ships in the
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 6th

begins with moderate breeze from SSW and variable
weather steering ENE at 5 PM luffed to the wind. Saw
SE saw one ship whaling at 5 PM. Cape Chukotka
bore NW Dist. 25 miles middle part about the same
burned ship Christopher Mitchell of Bedford 22
months and 750 barrels latter part fresh breezes thick
fog at times

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 7th

begins with strong winds from SW. SSW. and variable
weather ship in different tasks between St Lawrence
Is and the main saw two ships to the Northward
middle and latter part the same saw a number of
Californian gray seals

So Ends.

Lat By Obs $63^{\circ}52'N$

Lon By Chart $173^{\circ}8'W$

Remarks Thursday July 8th

begins with strong winds from SW and thick weather
steering WNW by the wind at 1 PM saw a ship to the
Northward steering NE at 2 PM tasks ship to SSE
took in light sails and reefed the top-sails
middle and latter part high gales double reefed the top
sails 11 AM were ship to WNW

So Ends

Lat By Obs $62^{\circ}14'N$

Ship Polar Star Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday July 9th 1858

beginning with strong gale from S.W. and thick fog steering
W.W.W. by the wind middle and latter part about the sea
fog lifting at times 14th M. kept off N.W. under short sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 63° 19' N
Lon By Chron 174° 26' W

Remarks Saturday July 10th

saw the first strong winds from S and thick fog at times steering N.W. under
Bowhead off short sail 1 P.M. change his course to N.E. still sail
Cape Champing mid night calm 5 A.M. got a breeze from N.E. steered N.E.
by the wind sighted St Lawrence Is bearing N.E. Dist 20 miles also Cape Champing bearing N.W. Dist about

the same 15 ships in sight some a whaling, all were saw on
Bowhead Whales lowered and give chase

So Ends

Remarks Sunday July the 11

light breeze from N.E. and good weather boats off observed
a number of ship in sight most all busy a whale at 1 P.M. com
on board saw two whales lowered again without success
Whales going E.N.E. quick middle part stormy head a change
of wind to N. latter part fresh breeze and clear at 11 A.M.
come to anchor in Marcus Bay in 22 fathoms of water

So Ends

Remarks Monday July 12th

fresh breeze and good weather wind from N.E. laying a Anchors
in Marcus Bay latter part fresh breeze off the land boats up to

Bay looking for Whales

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 13th

begins with light air from the S.S. W. boats off cruising for Whales
at 7 P.M. come on board without success middle part calm saw on
Bowhead going N. quick latter part light air 6 A.M. got away
wind did drop the anchor at 9 got a breeze from N.E.
took over anchor and stood to the E. by the wind saw a number
of ships shore a whaling

So Ends

Lat By Obs 64° 24' N

Ship Polar Star Round the Arctic Ocean

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 14th 1858

Began with small breezes from N.E steering S.E by the wind at 8 P.M. took her ship to N.W. in thick fog middle part wind buffeting took her ship several times latter part wind from S.E. Steered N. home through the Straits
9 A.M. Cape Chaffling here S.W. Dist. 20 miles crossed the main Royal road and set the sail

So Ends

Last By Obs 04° 22' N

Remarks Thursday July 15th

Began with pleasant breezes from S and good weather steering N. home through the Straits the West 3 hours in sight middle and latter part about the same at 12 mid night the Diomedes Islands bore N.N.E Dist. 15 miles West Cape bore N by W Dist. about the same 5 A.M. had a change of wind to N.W. buffeted to the wind heading N.E wind buffeting much several times saw a number of ships coming from N steering South

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 16th

Began with light buffeting air and colour good weather clear in with the land saw and spoke a number of ships from the latitude of 70° N reported no whales North middle and latter part thick fog at times midnight got a breeze from N.W. steered at N.E at noon saw East Cape bearing S.W. Dist. 10 miles saw two ships off shore

So Ends

Remarks Saturday July 17th

Calm and foggy weather at 1 P.M. fog lit with two lanterns in shore cruising for whale at 5 P.M. come in thick fog on board and got a breeze from E steered S.E Basque South America in company middle and latter part fresh breeze from N.W. run the land down to the southward saw two Bow head whales So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 18th

Strong winds from N.W. at times washing I through the straits boats in shore saw 3 whales going quick to the N at 7 P.M. come on board saw 5 ship to the south all busy a whaling latter part bright gales enabled reefed the top sails at 11 A.M. passed St. Lawrence Bay saw several whalers

So Ends

Ship Polar Star From The Arctic Working South
Remarks On Board Monday July 19th 1858

Begins with brisk gales from N. N.E and cloudy weather running the land down to the S.W within 10 miles of the saw a few Devil fish & P.M. hauled off shore to the eastward at 5 P.M. thick fog, midnight clear weather took ship to N.W. latter part steered several courses saw Devil fish lowered and got one got the Larboard boat stove took him along side and commenced cutting

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 20th

begins with fresh breeze from N.E. employed in cutting 18 finished put another boat on the Larboard crane took in light sails and stood to the Westward in for the land 5 P.M. were ship to E.S.E saw several ships to the South one after latter part brisk gales doubled reefed the top sails hauled the courses at noon close reefed

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 21st

strong gales from N.E and clear standing off and on the land under close reefed top sails several ships in company employed in repairing stores had latter part moderate 10 A.M. kept off S by E and set all sail

So Ends

Remarks Thursday July 22nd

begins with fresh breeze from N and hazy weather steering S by all sail set 5 P.M. saw one Bow Head Whale lowered without success stood to the West at 11 P.M. were ship to N.E midnight had a change of wind to N.W and freshen on double reefed last part thick fog with rain veered ship twice 11 A.M. wind changed to N.E and died away

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 23rd

light airs from N.E and thick fog headed to the S.E 5 P.M. come to in 27 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms chain commencing the Devil fish that we caught on 19th middle part was secured to E fog lightened at times midnight saw Land Cape Krusenstern bearing N.E. 40 miles latter part about the same for part So Ends

Ship Polar Star from the Arctic Ocean Working South
Remarks On Board Saturday July 24th 1858

begins with light breezes from N and thick fog 1 P.M.
fog lit saw Brig to the westward standing to the
N & W. 2 P.M. got under away set all sail and steered
S by E 8 P.M. finished bailing 30 barrels it turned
up learned the Barque Harmony of Nahrus sank 10
Whales and has seen a plenty midnight R. P.M. away
S & E bound to Bristol Bay 3 A.M. saw land a head
the N point of St. Lawrence Is. 4 A.M. wind began
to die and set in thick at 6 the fog lit saw the land
close to down anchor in 10 fathoms of water 3 miles
from the shore tried the current found it setting South
2 knots So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 25th

begins with light baffling airs and thick fog midnight
got a light breeze from N fog cleared saw the N. point
of St. Lawrence Is bearing W Dist. 8 miles 7 A.M.
got under away and steered W N.W. close hauled
at 11 A.M. cleared the land and changed her course to
W S W. at noon the N. point bore N E Dist. 15 miles
So Ends

Remarks Monday July 26th

begins with moderate breezes from N and variable weather
steered W S W all sail set saw a number of fine fish
2 P.M. change her course to S. midday and latter part the
same at 10 A.M. the S E point of St. Lawrence Is bare
East 30 miles So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 27th

begins with light breezes from N and cloudy weather steered
South all sail set at 10 midnight R. P.M. the Barque
Lipsy of Bedford Haven Master from Frobisher and Bristol
Bay saw plenty of ships and no whales latter part fresh breeze
prev. in light sails

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 28th

begins with strong winds from N and cloudy weather steered
S by E at 2 P.M. able reefed the top sail hauled the
main course 3 P.M. change her course to W 5 P.M. close reefed
the main top sail hauled the fore sail latter part more
moderate set double reefed top sail and fore sail and
steered S S E So Ends

Ship Polar Star Steers the Arctic Bound To Bristol

Remarks On Board Thursday July 27th 1858

Strong winds from N.W.E and thick fog Steering
S.W by S under short sail latter part moderate breeze
30° S all sail 10 P.M. wind changed to E fog lit up saw
one Humpback Whale

So Ends

Lat By Obs 59° 48' N
Lon By Chrs 172° 18' W

Remarks Friday July 28th

begins with moderate breeze from N.E and variable weather
Steered S.E by E & E all sail set at 4 P.M. saw a large
game of Humpback Whales latter part about the sea

So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 51' N

Remarks Saturday July 29th

begins with moderate breeze from N.E and fine weather
Steered E & E by the wind to 8 P.M. saw one right whale
lowered Larboard boat went to back blubber did not get it
how boat went on and missed middle and latter part the sea

So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 43' N
Lon By Chrs 171° 25' W

Remarks Sunday Aug. 1st

light breezes from W.N.W and good weather Steered
E by S all sail set 5 P.M. saw one right whale lowered
but did not succeed 9 P.M. come on board and steered
East latter part light baffling air and calms

So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 31' N

Remarks Monday Aug 2nd

light airs and calms good weather steered E by N
midnight got a breeze from E & S & E staved to the N.W.
by the wind

So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 29' N
Lon By Chrs 170° 12' W

Remarks Tuesday Aug 3rd

small breeze from E & S.E. fine weather & having to
the wind heat up C.W. off N.W.E. 2 P.M. saw a ship
eastward boiling 7 P.M. tacked ship to S.S.E. saw a
number of bows, backs. So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 4th 1858

Moderate breezes from East and hazy weather steering
S.E. by the wind at P.M. spoke ship General Westcott
Master So Mericier Master had seen but 3 Right Whales
had crossed all season in Bristol Bay & P.M. sawed ship
and 2 Peaked Whales company latter part had a change off
wind to N.E. saw a good many fair backs 6 A.M. saw
a ship to the S.W.

Remarks Thursday Aug 5th

Pleasant breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather steered W
saw a man her up in back & P.M. luffed to to the wind
head. N.W. by N 4 A.M. double reefed the top sails latter
part fresh breezes and variable weather sawed ship twice
saw a Barge to the N steering to the N.W. 10 A.M.
saw eight Whales the Barge lowered and struck
11 A.M. lowered and gave chase

So Ends

Remarks Friday Aug 6th

Began with fresh breezes from N.E. and variable weather
boat off chasing Whales at 1 P.M. came on board and stood
to the N.W. 3 P.M. Irish galle double reefed the top sails
hoisted the gibb and main sail 5 P.M. were ship to E
middle part about the same hoisted fore and mizzen top
sail and fore sail 4 P.M. were ship to N.W. latter part more
moderate made sail 10 A.M. saw one right whale
lowered and gave chase to him

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Aug 7th

Fresh breezes from N.E. and variable weather boat off after
Whale 2 P.M. came on board without success 3 P.M. lowered
again and the Harbor boat struck turned the whale up
and he sunk lost two lines and at 7 P.M. got on board
shortened sail heading N.W. all hands busy coiling new
lines middle and latter part the same 9 A.M. lowered again
and the whale kept struck

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 26' N
Lon By Chart 172° 00' W



Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay,
Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 8th 1858



W.B.
160 lbs

Moderate breezes and hazy weather wind from N.E. hoisted
off fast to a whale 2 P.M. got him along side 11 P.M. finished
cutting sent all hands below middle part rain latter part
fog and calm commenced boiling

So Ends

Remarks Monday Aug 9th

Begins with calms and thick fog employed in boiling
4 P.M. got a light breeze from the N.W.E. stood to the N.W.
by the wind under short sail 6 P.M. veered ship to S.S.E.
middle and latter part the same scraped and stowed the
same below at noon were ship to N.W.

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Aug 10th

Begins with moderate breezes, and thick fog ^{from N.E.} stood to the
N.W. under short sail employed in boiling latter part
clear weather saw 2 Whales lowered and got one. 7 A.M. got
him along side and commenced cutting

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56°08' N

Remarks Wednesday Aug 11th

Moderate breezes from N.E. and good weather employed
in cutting 4 P.M. finished 5 P.M. saw one right Whale
lowered without success saw 2 right Whales in the
latter part beats off chasing.

So Ends

Remarks Thursday Aug 12th

Begins as above busy in chasing Whales middle and latter
part fresh breezes from W by N took ship several turns
6 A.M. saw ^{one} in the S.E. a Whaling

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56°00' N

Remarks Friday Aug 13th

Begins with fresh breezes from W by N and cloudy weather
Ship on different tacks employed in boiling saw 2 Whales
so rough did not lower middle part much the same latter
small breezes with light showers of rain commenced stowing
oil in the main hatch

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay.

Remarks by Compt Saturday Aug 14th 1858

Begins with brisk gale from SWSW and stormy weather to the NNE under short sail steering well and hoisting 6 PM finished hoisting middle part about the same time had small breezes and thick fog had a change of wind to SSW steered of the main hatch and commenced steering in the fore hold

So Compt

Remarks by Sunday Aug 15th

light breezes from SSW and thick weather had S E by the wind under short sail steering well & PM at double reefed top sail & PM finished steering two light Whalers one California Gray 300 lbs middle part down latter part light breezes breezes from SSE and weather saw right Whaler to windward set all sail and made several tugs to weather them

So Compt

Sat By Obs 50° 17' N

Remarks Monday Aug 16th

Begins with light breezes from SSE and gradually lessening Whaling Whaler with the ship De Pommier had less than 3 PM set in thick fog come on board middle part most the same midnight were ship to NNE latter part fresh breezes took in the bow boat to repair

So Compt

Remarks Tuesday Aug 17th

Begins with a brisk gale from E and thick stormy weather has N to the NNW under short sail busy in repairing the bow boat 6 PM hoisted the fore and mizzen top sail and fore sail close reefed the main top sail middle and latter part much the same 4 PM wind heeded to NNE secured ship to NW finished repairing the bow boat and put her on the creases saw a good many hump backs Harbor

So Compt

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug. 18th 1858

begins with strong gales from N.W.E and steering ship home to unsets her storm sails heading N.W. 4 P.M. more ship to E by N took in the fore staysail at 12 midnight wind hauled to N.W and moderated some 4 A.M. set the fore sail & got double reefed topgallants and kept off E.S.E cleaned the house and took it below a fresh gale and right sea
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $56^{\circ} 23' N$
Lon By Chron. $170^{\circ} 45' W$

Remarks Thursday Aug 19th

begins with fresh breezes from N.W and cloudy. Steered E.N.E under double reefed topgallants and fore sail 2 P.M. changed his course to S.W. saw his back 7 P.M. shortened sail and have to head W by S. middle and latter part the same 8 A.M. was ship and steered E.N.E. set singled reefed topgallants and courses at noon changed his course to N.E. by E
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $56^{\circ} 05' N$
Lon By Chron. $172^{\circ} 39' W$

Remarks Friday Aug 20th

Strong winds from N.W and cloudy weather steering N.E by unsets singled reefed topgallants and courses midnight more moderate set more sail and steered N.E 4 A.M. huffed to heading N.W.E. latter part light airs and calms with frequent squalls of fog
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $56^{\circ} 20' N$
Lon By Chron. $167^{\circ} 05' W$

Remarks Saturday Aug 21th

begins with light airs and calm hazy weather steered N. 3 P.M. sounded bottom in 55 fathoms at 5 P.M. got a light breeze from E.S.E. middle and latter part fresh-breeze took in light sails 10 A.M. spoke ship Marquis of Bedford Skinner Master one whale this crew had cruised 19 day in Bristol Bay saw nothing at 11 A.M. kept off W set all in company Bayard back to the Harbor where we had no whaler
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $57^{\circ} 31' N$
Lon By Chron. $165^{\circ} 06' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay.

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 23rd 1858

Begins with a strong wind from S. E. and gradually went steering W under all sail middle part over side up till wind died away and hauled suddenly to W.W. Steered N by the wind his ship soon cleared the left sail and hauled the main course C.W.M. were ship to W.S.E. latter part moderate wind all quiet at noon ship off S.W. by E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 58° 12' N

Lon By Chr. 169° 5' W

Remarks Monday Aug 23rd

Begins with light breezes from W.W. W. and a small heavy swell running from the S.W. Steered S.W. by S. saw two ships to the Eastward 3 P.M. wind died away at 5 o'clock springing up from N.E. and fore top mast & trucking sail steered S.S.W. through the night wind freshened and veered to W.W. attenuated with rain took in light sail latter part strong gales 9 A.M. had to under her storm sail reaching S.W. at 11 A.M. saw two ships to

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 32' N

Lon By Chr. 172° 0' W

Remarks Tuesday Aug 24th

Begins with a strong gale from W.W. and clear weather ship have to under her storm sail reached S.W. saw two ships here to middle and latter part much the same 4 A.M. were ship to N.N.W. at noon more moderate set the fore sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 15' N

Lon By Chr. 172° 12' W

Remarks Wednesday Aug 25th

Begins with brisk gale from W and clear weather ship on different toaks under a hot sail saw two ships saw a number of fin back whales also moderating gradually through the night latter part light breezes set all sail and steered S.S.E. ship Marconi in company

So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 34' N

Lon By Chr. 172° 36' W

Ship Polar Star from A Northern Cruise Bonne Bo Cah
Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 26th 1858

beginning with light breeze from NNE weather gradually to
S Steered ESE by the wind at 3 PM spoke and gained the
Ship Marony both bound to the Sandwich Islands middle
part strong winds double reefed the top sails latter part a
light and buffeting attended with fog and rain at times 8.
Mo spoke Ship George Washington of Wareham had taken
nothing on the cruise saw two ships more all standing to
the SSW under short sail

So Encls

Remarks Friday Aug 27th

begins with light breeze from SSE and thick stormy
weather Steered ESE by the wind under short sail 3 Ships
in company middle part brisk gales were ship several
times latter part about the same fog lit up at times 8 AM
kept off S by E

So Encls

Lat By Obs 52° 00' N
Long By Chrs 171° 26' W

Remarks Saturday Aug 28th

beginning with brisk gale from and variable weather Steered
S by E under double reefed top sails two ships in company
3 PM wind freshen close reefed top sails 6 PM buffeted to bear
SSE blowing a fresh gale midnight more moderate were
ship to N 45° W were again to SSW latter part more
breeze thick fog at times attended with rain 5.30 AM
kept off S by E and set all sail 10.30 AM saw the
land the South point Detach Island bearing SSW Dis
15 miles at noon the S point bore SW Dist the same

So Encls

Lat By Obs 52° 21' N
Long By Chrs 171° 41' W

Remarks Sunday Aug 29th

beginning with fresh breezes from W and good weather
Steered S by E all sail set 3 Ships in company
1.30 PM kept off S E Detach Is. bear N.W. Dist 5 m
at 4 PM nothing in sight - had a change of wind to NW
at 7 PM saw a ship to the eastward latter part wind
hauled to S by W Steered S E by E at 7 AM saw a ship
to windward standing to the SSW Lat By Obs 49° 52' N
Long By Chrs 169° 18' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To Within Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Monday Aug 30th 1858

commences with moderate breezes from S. and huffling to
SSE Steered by the wind head up ESE off C saw a ship
to windward steering the same latter part fresh breezes
10 AM had a change of wind to ESE with thick fog steer
N.E. by the wind the back reefs to the main sail part
reefed it and set the sail

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Aug 31th

begins with fresh breezes from ESE and steering well
Steered N.E. by the wind 3 PM tacked ship to South
cleverly reefed the top sails and hauled the main sail
6 PM had a sudden change of wind to SW Steered

SSE latter part variable weather set all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 24' N$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 3' W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept 1st

fresh breezes from SW and equally weather Steered SSE
middle part had a change of wind to W Steered SSE
latter part moderate breezes and fine weather

So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 55' N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 2nd

moderate breezes from W and fine weather Steered SSE
saw a number of fin back Whales 3 PM hauled a new main
course & PM wind veered to SSE Steered SSE by the wind
6 PM wind hauled to SE tacked ship to SSE until the
stream Anchored and took it in latter part about the same took
the boat up and stowed it and stowed it below Mr Davies & Officer
off duty sick for his Head Seaman also

So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 50' N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 18' W$

Remarks Friday Sept 3rd

fresh breezes from SSE Steered SW by the wind 11 PM double
reefed the top sails 3 AM saw a ship to the South standing to
the eastward latter part too hazy to see what ship it was
dow pitch and poor top sail halyards Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 52' N$
Lon By Chron $163^{\circ} 3' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound So Value

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept. 3rd 1858

light gales from SSW E hazy weather steered by the wind up ENE off E 3 PM more moderate set gimbals & spanker saw a ship to the N latter part light breeze and fog.

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Sept 4th

pleasant breeze from SSE steering by the wind up ESE off ENE 5 PM were ship to SSW middle and latter part much the same 4 PM and when four come on duty

So Ends

Lat By Obs $41^{\circ}39'N$
Lon By Chr^m $160^{\circ}27'W$

Remarks Monday Sept. 5th

light breeze from S.E and cloudy weather Steered SSE by the wind 5 PM wind veered to ESE head up South latter part about the same employed in various jobs

So Ends

Lat By Obs $40^{\circ}28'N$
Lon By Chr^m $161^{\circ}22'W$

Remarks Tuesday Sept 6th

small breezes from ESE & SE steered by the wind up S off SSW middle and latter part the same were ship twice and dined the bars

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}26'N$
Lon By Chr^m $162^{\circ}22'W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept. 7th

light breeze from SSE and good weather Steered SW by the wind hauled the bars and stowed it below 5 PM veered ship to E latter part fresh breezes were ship twice

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}51'N$
Lon By Chr^m $161^{\circ}34'W$

Remarks Thursday Sept. 8th

pleasant breezes from SSE and fine weather Steered E by the wind employed in various jobs 10 PM wind hauled to South Steered ESE So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}38'N$
Lon By Chr^m $158^{\circ}46'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To Cabin

Remarks On Board Friday Sept. 10th 1858

Pleasant breezes from S and good weather Steered E.S.E by the wind 3 P.M. wind had a change of wind to N.N.W. then light showers of rain Steered S.E latter part about the same changed her course to S.E by S.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}36'N$

Lon By Chron $157^{\circ}21'W$

Remarks Saturday Sept. 11th

Moderate breezes from W.S.W. and fine weather Steered S.E by S at 3 P.M. had a change of wind to N.W. moderate and latter part light variable air and calm employed in various parts So Ends

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ}22'N$

Lon By Chron $156^{\circ}26'W$

Remarks Sunday Sept. 12th

Light buffeting air and calm Steered S.E by S middle and latter part the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ}22'N$

Lon By Chron $156^{\circ}18'W$

Remarks Monday Sept 13th

Begins as above with calm & 3 P.M. got light air from E.S.E Steered South latter part the same all hands employed in evaporating Provisions

So Ends

Lat By Obs $33^{\circ}41'N$

Lon By Chron $156^{\circ}8'W$

Remarks Tuesday Sept. 14th

Pleasant breezes from E.S.E and fine weather Steered S employed in evaporating Provisions and steaming off the After hold 9 P.M. had a change of wind to E.N.E Steered S.E by S

So Ends

Lat By Obs $31^{\circ}26'N$

Lon By Chron $156^{\circ}15'W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept. 15th

Moderate breezes from N.E and squall weather Steered S.S.E employed in various parts the ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs $29^{\circ}07'N$

Lon By Chron $156^{\circ}2'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To Oahu

Remarks to Board Thursday Sept 16th 1858

on board of fresh breezes from E & E S E and pleasant weather Steered
Bae Prof by the wind up S S E off I busy in fitting the rigging
threwed it middle and latter part the sun
over board So Encls

Lat By Obs $26^{\circ} 32' N$
Lon By Chrⁿ $156^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks Friday Sept 17th

fresh breezes from E & E S E Steered by the wind head up
S S E off I middle part squally. latter part about the sun
as far part So Encls

Lat By Obs $26^{\circ} 3' N$
Lon By Chrⁿ $156^{\circ} 2' W$

Remarks Saturday Sept 18th

begins with fresh breezes from E & E S E fine weather Steered
I employed as usual 4 PM change her course to S $\frac{1}{2}$ W
at 12 midnight Steered South. 5 AM saw the Land the W
point of Worcester bearing S S E Dist. 15 miles 5 30 AM
saw Oahu bearing S S W Dist. about the same

So Encls

Remarks Sunday Sept 19th

plesant breezes from E and good weather steered different
courses crossing the Land down 2 PM rounded to off the
Harbor and took a Pilot also the steam dug a Pile
to Anchors in Honolulu moored ship's latter part light
breezes from S E. Pretty much all hands on shore on this
So Encls

Remarks Monday Sept 20th

fresh breezes from S E and fine weel I employed in
paniting ship all the caniers I went on shore

So Encls

Remarks Tuesday Sept 21th

light breezes off the Land accompanied with light show
of rain at times precipitated some and good for getting water
Fido hargate John Manu Manuel Silve Frank Reddy
Charles Campbell and William Ray caniers

So Encls

Remarks Wednesday Sept 22th

fresh breezes from N E and good weather busy in getting
up stores

So Encls

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept: 23rd 1858

fresh breezes from N E and good weather still
getting water and have the Paint Deck completed

See Endes

Remarks Friday Sept: 24th

fresh breezes off the land and slightly scattered
10 AM finished painting the Paint Deck
got all our water 314 barrels took on board
40 barrels of Potatoes also getting wood had a
carpenter from Shore putting a new hatch
in for the heel of the jib boom 5 PM finished

See Endes

Remarks Saturday Sept: 25th

moderate breezes off the land scattered with
heavy gusts of wind at times finished getting
wood 15 cords also took on board 9 pipes
of Bread and set up the Head rigging

See Endes

Remarks Sunday Sept: 26th

Strong winds off the land and clear weather
about all hands on Shore on liberty

See Endes

Remarks Monday Sept: 27th

all these 2d hours meeter all breezes off the land
Discharged on Shore 4 boxes of Axes one case of
Clothes was free recausted one case of braguars
10 boxes of tobacco also Discharged on board of Ship

Peter's Eagle of Boston 11 barrels of starch and 20
bundles of bone weighing 2366 lbs and 2d Officer

William H. Byrnes was discharged one watch on
liberty

See Endes

Remarks Tuesday Sept: 28th

These 2d hours moderate breezes and fine weather
took on board 6 sacks of Potatoes busy in various other
jobs one watch on liberty

See Endes

Remarks Wednesday Sept: 29th

light breezes from the S & E one watch on liberty the
employed as usual took on board 3 cases of black paint
weighing 54 lbs and set off new locks one case of 2d
rustling weighing 76 lbs

Ship Polar Star Is. Honolulu Harbor
Remarks on Board Thursday Sept. 30th 1858

begins with moderate breezes from South employed in
various jobs one watch on liberty Richard Law
went to the Hospital trouble ^{with} sea blindness

Remarks Friday Oct. 1st

fresh breezes off the land at times and clear weather took on
board 12 barrels of Sweet Potatoes 3 new rowing oars
one watch on liberty John Smith Steward is missing

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Oct. 2nd

all these 2nd hours light breezes off the land and very
busy in various jobs on watch on liberty got 12 turns
pots from Shore and 20 boat spades John Boro Discharged

Richard Law Discharged sick

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Oct. 3rd

fresh N.E trades and clear weather about all hands on the
on liberty So Ends

Remarks Monday Oct. 4th

moderate breezes off the land and fine weather one watch on
liberty took on board a new boat Edward Parker Stew
ard on board in place of John Smith who Discharged on 1st

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 5th

fresh N.E trades and good weather employed in repairing
about the ship one watch on shore on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 6th

Strong trades intermixed with heavy gales I signified at times
at 6 AM we moored ship and hauled off clear the shipping
and dropped anchor under foot and made a stern line fast to the
warp So Ends

Remarks Thursday Oct. 7th

beginning with light breezes from land and clear weather 7 AM
Thomas Bailey Second Officer came on board and Pablo Bliss
Thomas Sepulveda John Bill and John Henry John William
Daniel Smith and Bob Seaman 1 P.M. took our anchor
went to sea 2 PM discharged Pilot and Stove Joby E. Lat By Oct 21st
middle and latter part light bunting winds Lon By Nov 1st

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 8th 1858

all there 2d hours light baffling breezes and calms
Ship course S busy in various jobs

So Enrds

Lat By Obs $20^{\circ}01'N$
Lon By Obs $157^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks Saturday Oct 9th

begins with light baffling winds from the SSW E Steers by the wind up S off S.S.E. 3 PM come in equally and winds from from ESE Steers south middle in latter part fresh breezes At 9 AM saw Sperm Whales lowered and got two

So Enrds

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ}13'N$
Lon By Obs $158^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks Sunday Oct 10th

begins with fresh N.E trades and variable weather Two Whales along side and twice boats off chasing Sunetown comes on board without success and were ship to Nornelot and latter part fine weather 6 PM commenced cutting at 11 finished and were ship to S

So Enrds

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ}17'N$
Lon By Obs $158^{\circ}45'W$

Remarks Monday Oct 11th

light breezes from E and good weather all hands busy clearing away heeds at 3 PM saw Sperm Whales lowered and got 3 S. 3 C P.M. got them along side same time had a sudden change of weather thick and squally with rain double reefs the top sails and lay with the fore top sail aback heading N latter part fine 5 AM commenced cutting and hoisting So Enrds

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ}03'N$
Lon By Obs $159^{\circ}51'W$

Remarks Tuesday Oct 12th

beginning with light breeze from ESE and good weather still employed in cutting and hoisting 1 PM finished cutting and were ship to S at 2 PM come in equally last part much the same as fore part

So Enrds

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Comise
Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct. 13th 1858

begins with fresh trades and baffling from E.N.E to E.S.E
Steered by the wind head up S.E off S. all hands employed
in hoisting & P.M had a sudden change of weather started
sail. The top sail middle part fresh gale with rain cooler
lower latter part about the same as here part started hoisting

So Encls

Lat By Obs $16^{\circ} 05' N$

Remarks Thursday Oct. 14th

fresh breezes from S.E and good weather employed in
hoisting Steered by the wind head up S.E off S.W under short sail
middle and latter part the same

So Encls

Lat By Obs $14^{\circ} 58' N$

Remarks Friday Oct. 15th

begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E and equally
weather Steered by the wind head up S.E off S.W 5 P.M finished
hoisting middle and latter part fresh breezes and good weather

So Encls

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ} 18' N$

Lon By Chrs $162^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 16th

begins with fresh N.E trades and good weather Steering
Steered by the wind head up S.S.E off S employed in various
parts about the ship latter part ^{the last} the same

So Encls

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 06' N$

Lon By Chrs $162^{\circ} 1' W$

Remarks Sunday Oct. 17th

begins with strong N.E trade winds and good weather Steer
S.E by S. at 2 P.M comes in equally took in light sail
middle and latter part light baffling winds and accompanied
with rain So Encls

Remarks Monday Oct. 18th

begins with calms and stormy weather at 2 P.M got the trade
Steered S.S.E middle and latter part moderate breezes employ
as usual So Encls

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 15' N$

Lon By Chrs $161^{\circ} 13' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South On Whruise

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 19th 1858

Begins with light huffing breezes from N.E. to S.E. Steered by the wind head up S by E off S.W. middle and latter part equally alternated with heavy rain at times wind veered to E Steered S by E

No Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ} 30' N$

Lon By Chrt $161^{\circ} 01' W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from E and equally weather Steered S by E & A.M. had a change of wind to S.E. steered S.S.W. by the wind latter part about the same

No Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ} 11' N$

Lon By Chrt $162^{\circ} 43' W$

Remarks Thursday Oct. 21th

Begins with fresh S.E. trades winds and good weather Steered S.S.W. by the wind middle and latter much the same

No Ends

William Head with off Duty sick

Lat By Obs $00^{\circ} 24' S$

Lon By Chrt $168^{\circ} 57' W$

Remarks Friday Oct. 22th

Commences with fresh S.E. trades winds and good weather Steered S.S.W. by the wind & P.M. had a change of wind to S.E. Steered S middle and latter part much the same employed in coothing oil

No Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 16' S$

Lon By Chrt $164^{\circ} 48' W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 23th

Begins with pleasant breezes from E and good weather Steered S.E. still busy in coothing oil latter part fresh breeze all hands busy in stowing oil

No Ends

Lat By Obs $4^{\circ} 39' S$

Lon By Chrt $162^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Sunday Oct. 24th

Pleasant breezes from E Steered S by E all sail set filling oil 6 P.M. finished 115 barrels middle and latter part the same wind from S.E. by E Steered S by W by the wind

Lat By Obs $10^{\circ} 17' S$ Lon By Chrt $164^{\circ} 39' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise
Remarks On Board Monday Oct. 25th 1858

begins with moderate S E trades and good weather Steered by the wind hauled S by E off S by N during the night wind veered to S S E and freshened Steered S W latter part about the sun employed in repairing the main course at noon hauled back to N S E Steered S

So Ends

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ} 50' S$
Lon By Chron $166^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 26th

begins with fresh breezes from E S E Steered S by the wind finished repairing the old main sail unbent the new main sail stowed below and bent the old one squarely through the night latter part about the same as fore part.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 13' S$
Lon By Chron $167^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 27th

begins with light breezes from E Steered S by E to E NNE, very little bending, the Cruising sails latter part fine weather repairing fore and main top sail at noon come in squarely

So Ends

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ} 01' S$
Lon By Chron $167^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Thursday Oct. 28th

begins with moderate S E trades well to the Eastward Steered by the wind S S E off S. at 2 P M come in squarely attended with heavy rain and thunder took in light sails the beach rope to the fore top gallant sail Parted at 5 P M had a heavy squall and a change of wind to North Trimmed the sails and steered S S E midship and latter part fresh gales attended with rain Steered S E by S at noon changed her course to S by E

So Ends

Lat By Accts $20^{\circ} 00' S$
Lon By Accts $166^{\circ} 50' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 29th 1858

Begins with strong gales from N and veered to N E
alternated with heavy squalls of wind and rain storm.
By 6 am on whole top sail 1 P.M. blowing, a severe gale
filled all braces and shortened sail to a close reefed main
top sail got snug and sent the watch below at 2:30 minutes
P.M. began to moderate main sail gradually at 4 P.M. had
all sail set again middle and latter part moderate breeze
had a change of wind to S W then to S.S.W. steered
by the wind up S S E off S E has top sail down repairing
mate off duty with a sore hand

so ends

Lat By Obs 21° 26' S

Lon By Chron 166° 35' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from S S. W. and cloudy
weather Steered S E by the wind finished the fore
top gallant sail sent down mizzen top gallant sail
and repaired it at 4 P.M. bent them both the wind
veered gradually to E steered S S. E. 3 P.M. were ship
wore ship to S W. latter part about the same

so ends

Lat By Obs 21° 59' N

Lon By Chron 166° 21' W

Remarks Sunday Oct 31th

Begins with fresh breezes from S E and good weather
steered S S. W. by the wind busy in repairing sail
middle and latter part about the same

so ends

Lat By Obs 23° 47' S

Lon By Chron 168° 20' W

Remarks Monday Nov 1st

Moderate breezes from the S S. E. Steered by the wind head up
S off S. W. middle and latter part about the same busy in
repairing fore sail and gibb.

so ends

Lat By Obs 25° 44' S

Lon By Chron 168° 30' W

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise
Remarks On Board. Tuesday Nov 2nd. 1859



J. B.
45 barrels

Begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward Steered south by the wind employed in repairing fitti. 3:30 P.M. saw a school of sperm Whales leviated port hem and the starboard boat got one 7 P.M. got him along side the other boats chased the school until 9 P.M. with success came aboard and were ship to N.N.E. and lay with the fore top sail to the west and staved & watched latter part was good Day light commenced cutting 11 A.M. finished and were ship to S by E and made sail William Chadwick come on duty

So Encls

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ} 46' S$

Lon By Chron $170^{\circ} 23' W$

Remarks Wednesday Nov 3rd

Begins with light breezes from E and good weather Steered S by E by the wind busy in clearing away the haze and hoisting bent the fitti middle and latter part light wind from N Steered S S E at 9 A.M. changed her course to S E by E.

So Encls

Lat By Obs $27^{\circ} 12' S$

Lon By Chron $170^{\circ} 12' W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 4th

Begins with light variable breezes from the northward and good weather Steered S E by E employed in hoisting middle and latter part cloudy had a light shower of rain still a hoisting at 6 P.M. finished and cleared up had a change of wind to N.W. Steered S by E

So Encls

Lat By Obs $27^{\circ} 14' S$

Lon By Chron $168^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Friday Nov 5th

Moderate breezes from N.W. Steered S by E all night at 9 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to S Steered E S E in light sails latter part squally wind varying from S to S W in squalls busy in hoisting out and stowing oil in the after hold also painted the W. Boat saw a ship to windward steering the same

Lat By Obs $30^{\circ} 50' S$

Lon By Chron $167^{\circ} 23' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 6th 1859

Begins with fresh variable breezes from the S & W
Stirred by the wind heading up S E off E S E at 3 P.M.
finis had stowing oil 44 barrels weather squally took
in light sails and double reefed the topsails hauled
the main course one ship in sight to westward middle
and latter part the same at 7 A.M. were ship to S.W. 14 M.
M. 5 f. whole top sail.

Sc. Comets

Lat By Obs $31^{\circ}45' S$
Long By Chron $166^{\circ}23' W$

Remarks On Sunday Nov 7th

Begins with moderate breezes from S and good weather
Ship heading W.S.W. by the wind went down the
main Royal yard at 2 P.M. were ship to E S E
saw two ships working S. middle part squally took
in light sails latter part about the same as fore
part set the light sails were ship twice saw a
number of fin back whales

Sc. Comets

Lat By Obs $32^{\circ}50' S$
Long By Chron $166^{\circ}05' W$

Remarks On Monday Nov 8th

Begins with pleasant breezes from S and S.W. good
weather Stirred by the wind heading up S by E off
S.E. by N. Saw a number of fin back whales middle
part squally took in light sails latter part fresh
breezes and a heavy swell running from S.E.
3 n. m. to come on closely

Sc. Comets

Lat By Obs $33^{\circ}58' S$
Long By Chron $165^{\circ}15' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South On Its Cruise
Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 8th 1858

began with fresh breeze from S.W. and a rough
Sea. Ship by the wind on the Easterly side saw two Ships to
the Westward. Traveling on the same tack busy at
coppering and various other jobs at Sandown Harbor.
Sail to Cruise middle and latter part light breeze
at day, light so it all sail. Saw two Ships at E.W.E.
tacking. Ship to S.W. at 11th AM saw one right whale
humpback given chase.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 34° 26' S
Lon By Chron 164° 12' W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 10th

begins with light breezes from East and fine weather
breeze up clearing, at 2o P.M. the W. Board struck
turned the whale up at 4 P.M. got him along side
took his boarding boat and got ready to cut
8 P.M. all in Games the ship General Pike of
Bredfjord Norway Master 26 months out 23,000
barrels bound home 8 P.M. crossed ship and steered
S.W. under short sail middle part much the same
at day light put another boat on the Wards latter part
wind hauled to E.W.E and perhaps saw two right
whales made several starts for them

So Ends

Lat By Obs 34° 29' S
Lon By Chron 165° 02' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 11th

Began with fresh breezes from E.W.E. and gradually
clearing by the wind to the S.E. the same whales in sight
at 1:30 P.M. however saw them. At 3 come on board
without struggle saw the ships to the south & P.M. more
breezes commenced veiling latter part about the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs 34° 28' S
Lon By Chron 165° 09' W

Ship Polar Star coming on Air feather
Remarks On Board Friday Nov 12th 1858

Begins with pleasant breezes from S.E. and pleasant
weather I hoisted S.S. by the wind employer in hoisting
gained the Barque fisher Swift of Newfane East
This day saw a whale lowered in company at 4 P.M.
come in board without success at noon saw a whale
said midday latter part much the same at 9 A.M.
finished hoisting 85 barrels the whale turned up
at 10 A.M. hoisted again for a right whale at noon
in board light buffeting winds from the S.E. &
Barques rising by one a building

So. Onset

Lst By Obs 34° 53' S

Len By Chr 165° 26' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 13th

Begins with light buffeting winds from E to E fine with
Ship on elephant back said just got a breeze from N
Hoisted S.E. under sheet sail at day light did a little
hoisting part a strong breeze saw a whale lowered without
success At 9 A.M. lowered again the W. Boat got hold
the iron anchor at 11 A.M. came on board took in
top sail and hoisted S.E. blowing on deck to
reef the top sail hauled the main course and jib
and commenced breaking out the fore hatch to
allow oil to ship in sight saw take a whale

So. Onset

Lst By Obs 35° 32' S

Len By Chr 165° 23' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 14th

a fresh gale from N Ship laying to under her stern
Sails hoisting W.N.E. at 6 P.M. finished lowering oil
85 barrels the whale was freshen on with rain at times
hoisted the main top sail through the night the gale
continued he'd a charge of wind to W.W. W. latter part
Whale weather set changeable reefed top sail and courses
Saw one whale lowered for him at 11 A.M. W. Boat got
part So. Onset

Ship Peter Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Monday Nov 15th 1858

begins with strong winds from N.W. and a rough sea
boats off fast to a whale turned him up and he went
heavy got a line to the ship and the crew drawed it ashore
line to the ship took in all sail took the line to the whale
and have in till sit Parted one hour then paid to the whale
blowing a strong gale with a large no chance to save it
Whale cut and come on board set the fore and main traps
trip head S.W. cut the line and got right again middle and latter
about the same were ship twice 10 AM set the main to
sail close reefed

So Encls

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}50' S$

Lon By Chrt $165^{\circ}01' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 16th

Strong gales from SSW ship laying to under her storm
sails heading W.W. middle and latter part squally
S.W. were ship heading S. saw two Ships bearing
the same So Encls

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}26' S$

Lon By Chrt $162^{\circ}49' W$

Remarks Wednesday Nov 17th

begins with a brisk gale from W.S.W. attended with frequent
squalls of rain ship laying to under her storm sails heading up to
S.E. through the night the gale moderated were ship to

WNW latter part strong winds 9 AM spoke ship Fabius
Bedford & Whales also spoke the Barque Fresh Swift of N.Y.
saw a ship to the westward also a number of fin backs

So Encls

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}25' N$

Lon By Chrt $162^{\circ}12' W$

Ship Polar Star cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 18th 1853

begins with fresh breezes from S. W and a rag to see Ship heading S.S.E by the time gained with the ship Sabine saw one right whale lowered in company w/ it and successf^l com on board her too company the Sabine middle part moderate waves latter part light baffling airs and calms saw 3 ships one of them a chaser

So Emels

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}5'8''S$
Lon By Chro $163^{\circ}44'W$

Remarks Friday Nov 19th

light airs from S and good weather a heavy swell from N.W. Ship heading E & W employed in setting up buoys about the fore top gallant sail saw two Ships and several fin backs at midnight secured ship to S.W. latter part had a change of air to S.E heading S.S.E

So Emels

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ}08'S$
Lon By Chro $163^{\circ}37'W$

Remarks Saturday Nov 20th

begins with light baffling airs from S to E and pleasant weather ship headed to the S.W. W employed in setting up buoys 3 ships in sight saw a good many fin backs at 6 P.M. two light Whales lowered but did not succeed in coming on board and so hoisted sail middle and latter part about the same saw some 10 or a dozen whales going S.E. quick lowered several times it being nearly calm there was no chance to get a whale saw 5 ships

So Emels

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ}37'S$
Lon By Chro $162^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Sunday Nov 21st

light baffling airs from W to N ship heading South saw 5 Whales lowered without through the night about the latter part got a small breeze from N.W. Steered several courses saw five ships all a cruising

So Emels

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Monday Nov 22nd 1858

begins with moderate breezes from N.W. W. and good weather. Ship headed to the S.E. At 3 P.M. saw 3 Right Whales & here S.E. in company, saw a whale which ships lowered for him declined successively at sun & short time sail and lay on the S.W. tack through the night latter part crossing various with fog and rain and times at day light kept away S.E. saw 3 ships all steering the same So Enclos

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}53' S$

Long By Chron $163^{\circ}28' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 23rd

begins with a brisk gale from N.W. and equally. Ship heading E by S under short sail 3 P.M. saw a ship to windward by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. saw one right whale shortened sail to a close reef main top sail lay the ship to steering N.E. about the same through the night were ship twice hauled part more moderate with rain small 6 A.M. saw one right whale going N.W. steering declined lower 10 A.M. had a sudden change of wind to W. kept off and steered E. Steaming scattered

So Enclos

Remarks Wednesday Nov 24th

begins with moderate breezes from S.W. and steering steering E.S.E under short sail at 3 P.M. light winds and clear weather middle and latter part the same saw two right whales going quick to the Eastward lowered and give chase saw a ship steering to the S.E.
So Enclos

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}33' S$

Long By Chron $162^{\circ}33' W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 25th

light winds from S.W. and good weather but to off chasing whales at 2 P.M. come on board without success. Ship steering E by N through the night fresh breezes steered East latter part about the same saw 4 right whales lowered and got one 3 A.M. got him along side and commenced to load him

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}39' S$ Long By Chron $161^{\circ}18' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On Her Leader

Remarks On Board Freeling Nov 26th 1858.

begins with a strong wind N.W and clear weather
S. E. at 11 M. Mr. Finister and crew the boat
and started it below 4 S. W. a brisk gale and thick
weather & had turned sail to a close reef main top sail
and foresail sheeting N.E. at 5 spoke the ship. Was the
up Starbuck, Manchester, Mass to middle and latter part
about the 1st midnight were ships to S.W. at 10 A.M. S. E.
off and steer'd S.E. at 11 saw two ships steering the
same

So Enets

Led By Obs. 38° 5' S
Lor By Decl. 160° 18' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 27th

begins with a strong wind from N.W. and cloudy weather
Steering S.E. under sail & had sail saw a ship bearing at 2 P.M.
seen a whale come in see no more of him at 3 P.M. hauled
to bearing N.E. then saw three ships in sight all steering
S.E. at 5 spoke ship Merenge of New Bedford nothing
since leaving the South Is. at midnight were ships to the
latter part small breeze at 8 A.M. had a change of wind
to S.E. were ships and steer'd N.W.

So Enets

Led By Obs. 38° 00' S
Lor By Decl. 158° 56' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 28th

begins with a light breeze from S.S.W and cloudy weather
Steered N.W commences hawling at 3 P.M. wind died and
weather cleared fine saw two ships middle part fine
latter part got a light air from N to E Steered N.W
again at 5

So Enets

Remarks Monday Nov 29th

begins light breeze from N and thick weather ship
bearing S.W. at 2 P.M. spoke ship first seen at 5
had hauled to P.M. finished hawling at 6 P.M. fine hawling
it barrels the whale turned up middle w. latter part light breeze
all round the compass

So Enets

Led By Obs. 38° 25' S
Lor By Decl. 161° 25' W

Ship Polar Star Sailing On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 30th 1858

Begins with light variable breezes from S to E. Ship heading to the S.E. At 1 P.M. spoke the Barque Archibald of New London who six ships in sight saw one whaling middle and latter part strong winds employed in stowing oil in the bars held at 10 A.M. reached ship to Cawndah where took pilot and went with oil & stores 66 barrels

Stamps

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 18' S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 11' W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 1st

Begins with strong winds from S.S.E. Ship headed East employed in stowing back in the bars held seen 3 ships middle part light breezes and veered to S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. latter part about the same as previous part saw one ship back whale

Stamps

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 52' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 27' W$

Remarks Thursday Dec 2nd

Fresh breezes from S.S.W. accompanied with frequent squalls Ship heading S.E. middle and latter part had strong winds and veered to N. ship on different tasks through the night at 1 A.M. were ship to South at 9 A.M. spoke the Barque Flora to off Hoki Maruha had taken 3 whales

wore ship and steered N.N.W. saw three ships steering N.

Stamps

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 37' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Friday Dec 3rd

Begins with fresh gales from W.S.W. Ship's course N.W. by N. at 9 A.M. double reefed the sails and had the main in excess saw 4 ships steering the same middle and latter part much the same at 7 A.M. were ship to South now and ship wore at 10 A.M. were ship to N.W. by N.

Stamps

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 50' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 33' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On N. Zealand.

Remarks by On Board Saturday Dec 4th 1858

There are 24 hours bright from 4th to 6th and cloudy weather.
Ship heading N.W. by N. during the night wind over 2 to
S. Ship heading W.S.W. & At 10 A.M. saw 2 ships standing
to the Eastward latter part more moderate 10 A.M. spot
Ship Omega off Tasmanian. So Ende the cruise

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ} 11' S$

Lon By Chrt. $162^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks by Sunday Dec 5th

Begins with strong winds from South. Ship heading
W.S.W. through the night were moderate were ship to
S.E. latter part about the same as here parts were
ship several times saw a number of fin back whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chrt. $163^{\circ} 08' W$

Remarks by Monday Dec 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. by S. Ship
heading S.W. latter part had a change of wind to
W.N.W. Ship up and steered S.S.E at 10 A.M.
saw a ship steering to the N.W. same time found
to be a wind blowing S.S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ} 37' S$

Lon By Chrt. $162^{\circ} 28' W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 7th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. hazy.
weather Ship heading S.S.W. saw large flock of albatross
latter part moderate to breezes at 8 A.M. ship
of S.E. So Ends

Lat By Obs. $40^{\circ} 55' S$

Lon By Chrt. $162^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 8th

light winds from S.E. and very hazy. latter part much the same at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the S.E.
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $42^{\circ} 10' S$

Lon By Chrt. $161^{\circ} 53' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 9th 1858-

light breezes from S.E. and being steering S.E.
at 3 P.M. saw two right-whales lowered but did
not succeed at dark come on board and shortened
sail and hoisted to the S. fresh breeze with rain
through the night at day light took the W. Bow
in port another on the starboard at 6 A.M. wind began
to freshen close reefed the main top sail and set
the fore & middle spinnaker 10 A.M. blowing a strong
gale hauled the main top sail were ship heading
W. took up the boats &c

So Ends

Lat By Obs 22° 40'S

Remarks Friday Dec 10th

begins with a strong gale from S.S.W. attended with
frequent squalls of rain ship hove to under fore
and main spinnaker heading W. midnight the gale
began to moderate at day light set a close reef main
top sail at 10 A.M. set close reef top sail and
fore sail 11 A.M. were ship to S. saw a barque to
the windward a boating.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 21° 8'S

Lon By Chron 161° 35' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 11th

begins with a moderate gale from S.W. ship by the
wind heading S.E. under close reef top sail
and fore sail at 3 P.M. gale began to freshen
took in fore top sail middle part had a change
of wind to W.N.W. latter part variable weather
set close reef top sail and were ship to N. at 10
A.M. close reef main top sail hauled the wind
ware ship and steered S.E. saw a Barque to the east

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Commissing On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 12th 1858

Begins with a brisk gale from N.W. and thick stormy weather Steered S.E. under sheet sail at 1.30 P.M. saw a light whale have the ship to heading S.W. hoisted the fore sail and fore top sail midnight had a change of wind to W.S.W. made ship to N.W. latter part moderate breezes and fog at times were ship to S raw one whale and two ships

So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 25' S$

Lon By Chrs $160^{\circ} 54' W$

Remarks Monday Dec 13th

Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. and hazy weather Ship heading S all sail set at 5 P.M. saw a light whale he seemed to be at home lower without success at sunset shortened sail as usual middle part had a change of wind to S latter part pleasant breeze weather fine ship on clipper sail. tacks

So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 54' S$

Lon By Chrs $161^{\circ} 09' W$

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 14th

Begins with pleasant breezes from S and general overcast. Ship heading E S E under all sail 9 ships in sight one a cutting and two a whaling at 6 P.M. wind died and veered to N.W. steered S at midnight winds began to freshen, latter had a brisk gale 8 A.M. changed his course to N.E. by E one ship in sight at meridian have to unroll her storm sails heading N.N.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 59' S$

Lon By Chrs $160^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 15th

Begins with brisk gales from N.W. ship have to unroll her storm sails heading N.N.E. middle part rain and changes of wind to N were ship to south lemmas first more moderate so I took the best sail's double scope gamma with ship St. Bernia of Woolfara

So Ends

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 32' S$

Lon By Chrs $159^{\circ} 18' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising C. N. Zealand

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 16th 1858

beginning with strong winds from WSW ship had
S. gale moving with ship 30° S. latitude Estuaries Mar
middle and latter part about the same at 5° S.
broke ship heading NW we saw two ships
steering S. E. So Ends

Lat By Obs 24° 52' S

Lon By Chrs 168° 21' W

Remarks Friday Dec 17th

beginning with a strong breeze from WSW ship had
S. N. W. the above ship still in company
at 7 PM sharp tence' sail was worn ship to S by W
middle and latter part brisk gales and squalls
at 3 AM bore down under her stern sails 9 AM had
a change up wind to S. S. W. wear ship heading W.
weather more moderate main sail

So Ends Lat By Obs 24° 22' S

Lon By Chrs 160° 08' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 18th

beginning with a brisk gale from S S W. to S and equal
weather ship heading up " S. S. W. off W N W wind
double reef top sail and courses moderate through
the night set all sail latter part pleasant breeze and
fine weather saw one ship

So Ends Lat By Obs 23° 57' S

Lon By Chrs 162° 30' W

Remarks Sunday Dec 19th

beginning with light breezes from S. and fine weather
ship heading W. S. W. 3 PM wind increased to S S W.
tacked ship to S E saw a number of fish hooks also
two ships middle and latter part strong winds and
squalls weather at 3 AM double reefed top sail for
jib and main course at 10 AM set them again
So Ends

Lat By Obs 24° 22' S

Lon By Chrs 162° 02' W

Ship Polar Star steaming on N Gralano

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 20th 1858

Begins with a strong wind from S to SW equally, another ship heading to the N & E under double reefed top sail and courses saw two ships steering on the same tack middle part much the same were ship twice latter part blowing a strong gale have the ship too much a close reef main top sail ship St Ibernia still in company So Encls

Lat By Obs 46° 55' S

Long By Chron 160° 48' W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 21th

Begins with a strong gale from S. W. Ship heading S E under close reefed top sails and trysails freshened at 3 P.M. took in fore and mizzen top reefs and hoisted the bows up to the Davit heads at midnight the wind veered to S S W and moderate gradually latter part wind increased S made sail ship St Ibernia in company So Encls

Lat By Obs 47° 34' S

Long By Chron 160° 00' W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 22th

Begins with strong winds from S S W ship heading S E at 1 P.M. were ship heading N and still sail over top stayards and down haul jib down sail also under middle and latter part moderate breeze carried sail through the night was hove to the westward at 7 A.M. had a change of wind to N. S. W. took in ship to South So Encls

Lat By Obs 47° 03' S

Long By Chron 161° 41' W

Remarks Thursday Dec 23th

Begins with light breeze from N. S. W. and good weather ship steering by the wind to S at 3 P.M. wind veered to W N W at 4 saw two right whale lowered without success at 6 P.M. lowered again the harpooneer beat started come on board and when he had his sail and whale to S W middle part wind hauled to N N W and freshened on latter part strong winds ship on different tacks two ships in sight So Encls Lat By Obs 47° 25' S

Long By Chron 162° 17' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On N. Leeland
Remarks On Board Friday Dec 24th 1858

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and hazy
weather. Ship on steamer & tacks at 3 P.M. kept
off S.W. by 3 miles & then close reef top sail
at 5 P.M. steering a brisk gale close reef fore
and main topsail and furled the mizzen
middle part wind hauled to N.N.W. were ship
to W. latter part fresh gale attended with rain
& the top sail close reef fore course
and steer'd SSE at 11 A.M. hauled the mizzen
top sail at noon saw a whale up Perseverance
So Endes Lat By Obs 48° 21' S
Lon By Chron 163° 00' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 25th

Begins with fresh gales from N.N.W. and stormy
weather. Steering SSE under short sail 1 P.M.
hauled the fore sail and bare top sail at 5 P.M.
close reef the main topsail at 6 hours turned
her steam sails heading NE by E middle and
latter part much the same at 10 A.M. were ship to
S.W. and set close reef top sail and jib at noon
kept off S. So Endes Lat By Obs 49° 08' S
Lon By Chron 161° 33' W

Remarks Sunday Dec 26th

Begins strong winds from W. variable weather
and a rough sea. Steered S miles short sail saw a
member of his back at sun down shortened sail
as usual middle part the same latter part fine
steered several courses

So Endes Lat By Obs 50° 27' S
Lon By Chron 162° 25' W

Remarks Monday Dec 27th

Begins with pleasant breezes from N.W. and fair
weather. Steered SSE at 4 P.M. hopped to the wind
heading W.S.W. at 6 P.M. had a sudden change
of wind to W.S.E. ship heading south middle part
light breeze from S to W. ship heading N.E. latter part
about the same at 6 A.M. kept off N.E. by N at mid
changed her course to N.E.

So Endes Lat By Obs 50° 27' S
Lon By Chron 161° 25' W

Ship Polar Star continuing W. N. Scotland

Remarks On Board Dec 28th 1858

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and good weather.
Steering N by E all sail set at 3 P.M. saw a number
of fin backs through the night had brisk gales w/
rain steer E.N.E under a close reef fore and main top
sails at 4 A.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. hauled the fore
top sail and hove to hearing S. latter part strong gales
with rain squalls. 6 A.M. were ship and took in main
top sail ship laying to under a fore and main try sail

St. Endes Lat By Obs. 47° 36' S

Long By Chron. 160° 20' W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 29th

Begins with a strong gale from S.S.W. attended with
heavy squalls ship laying to under a fore and main
try sail hearing N by N.W. P.M. wind moderated
set the main top sail close reef. latter part about the
same set the fore top sail close reef at 11 A.M. saw
a school of fin backs whales

St. Endes Lat By Obs. 48° 44' S

Long By Chron. 160° 44' W

Remarks Thursday Dec 30th

Brisk gales from S by W and clear weather ship under a
close reef fore and main top sail hearing W middle
part had a change of wind to S.W. and moderating
latter part about the same set double reef top sails and
fore sail and hove to N.W. at 7 A.M. changed her course
N.E. by E. at Mer to ENE

St. Endes Lat By Obs. 47° 28' S

Long By Chron. 160° 12' W

Remarks Friday Dec 31th

Strong winds from S.W. and squally weather
Steering E.N.E. under double reef fore sail and fore
sail at 3 P.M. changed her course to E at 8 P.M.
hauled a wind bearing S.S.E. middle and latter part
moderated gradually 4 P.M. made sail sternward
course saw one gannet puff and all birds up birds that
are usually seen on light whale ground but in whales
at Mer weather fine steered E.S.E

St. Endes

Lat By Obs. 47° 16' S

Long By Chron. 158° 12' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 1st 1859

begins with fresh breezes from WNW and variable weather steering E.S.E. at 3 P.M. double reefed the top
sails at 8 P.M. hove to heading N had fresh gales
with rain at 12 midnight had a change of wind to
W.S.W. latter part much the same as before just 24 A.M.
Kept up and steered N.E. under whale press and main
topgallant sail and main top gallant sail

See Entries

Lat By Obs 47°06' S

Lon By Chr. 155°20' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 2nd

begins with strong breezes from WSW and clear
weather a heavy swell from S.W. steering N.E. at 6
P.M. saw twofin back whale middles and latter pass.
This steered see westward through the night working to
the N.W.E. at 4 A.M. wind hauled to W.N.W. steered
N.E. by E at Meridian hauled up N.E. by N

See Entries

Lat By Obs 25°44' S

Lon By Chr. 151°28' W

Burnt N to cruise for sperm

Remarks Monday Jan 3rd

Commences with pleasant breezes from WNW
and fine weather steering N.E. by N at 6 P.M.
hauled up N by E middles and latter part much
the same as fore part but the fore top gallant
sail and set it reefed main burst lines and clus-
germents a new See Entries

Lat By Obs 43°18' S

Lon By Chr. 150°02' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 4th

beginning with fine weather and moderate breeze from
W.N.W. steered N by E by the wind at 4 P.M. hauled
up N reefed main royal and set the sail middle
latter part light sailing winds from W.N.W. N
steered by the wind up Napt N.W.E employed in
repairing the spare boats

See Entries

Lat By Obs 41°5' S

Lon By Chr. 148°58' W

Ship Polar Star Bound North

Remarks On Board Wednesday eve 6th 1859

Begins with light huffing winds from the N to S
and fine weather Steered by the wind up N by E Capt
N E busy in repairing a spar boat at C P Mc Murie
stayed away midday part much the same as first part
midnight got a breeze from N.E. by E. Steered N by E
latter part fresh breeze and thick fog with rain
at times So Eneas

Lat By Obs. $40^{\circ} 20' S$
Lon By Chron. $145^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Thursday eve 7th

Begins with fresh variable breezes from the N & E and
thick & huffy weather steering by the wind up N by E
Capt N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W midday and latter part much the
same at 2 A.M. had a sudden change of wind to N.W.
steered ship to N.N.E at 9 A.M. took another sail
down to repair

So Eneas.

Remarks Friday eve 7th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W and steering
weather steering by the wind up N $\frac{1}{2}$ E Capt N.N.E at
2 P.M. cleared off fine broke out poor steerer also
employed in repairing a spar boat midday part squally
steak in light sails at 2 P.M. wind haul'd to N.E set
the light sails and steered N by E. latter part the
wind haul'd gradually to S.S.E set top mast & studding
sail and changed her course to N.N.W.

So Eneas

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 31' S$
Lon By Chron. $128^{\circ} 41' W$

Remarks Saturday eve 8th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E and slowly north
steering N.W. At 2 P.M. carried away top mast
studding sail yard and took the sail back it was
impossible to get the top sail to handle the mizzen top sail
hoisted the boats up to the davit head midday and
latter part much the same as last part at 9 P.M. haul'd
N by E and C P Mc Murie set all sail

So Eneas

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 13' S$
Lon By Chron. $149^{\circ} 15' W$

Ship Victor Star Bound North

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 9th 1859

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW fine weather
Steered N by W all sail set employed in various
jobs middle and latter part about the same winds
weered gradually to ESE

Sc Encls

Lst By Obs 30° 20' S

Lon By Chr. 149° 38' W

Remarks Monday Jan 10th

begins with fresh breezes from ESE weather
good Steered N by W all sail set middle part
fresher or took in light sail at 8 A.M one of
the blue rings parted repaired and set the top
sail again latter part much the same as fore
part set all sail

Lst By Obs 30° 20' S

Sc Encls Lon By Chr. 148° 52' W

By Dist 149° 32' W

Remarks Tues day Jan 11

begins with moderate breezes from E and fine
weather Steered N by W & PM saw a breach did
not see it again at 8 PM took in light sail
middle and latter part much the same Steered
N & A.M made Land the Island of Poobera bears
N Dist 30 miles at mer the Isbaria N.E Dist 5 miles

Sc Encls Lst By Obs 23° 35' S

Lon By Chr. 149° 51' W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 12th

Commences with a moderate breeze from E and
fine weather Steering N & E employed in repairing
boats middle and latter part much the same
painted the W. Beach

Sc Encls Lst By Obs 20° 49' S

Lon By Chr. 149° 13' W

Remarks Tues day Jan 13th

light winds from E and good weather Steering
N & E & PM changed the starboard boat to PC
shortened sail and tuffed to the wind heading NNE
latter part the same 5 AM set sail and steered
N by N and poor weather took the boat on deck to

Dry Sc Encls Lst By Obs 19° 0' S

Lon By Chr. 148° 44' W

Ship Polar Star Bound North

Remarks On Board Friday Feb^r. 14th 1859

moderate breezes from E and E S E fine weather
Sleeping. No employment in repairing boats & P.M. took
the boat to land at 4 P.M. Left off N by 6 A.M.
Lame Is. up Otaheite bearing N W Dist. 5 miles
the Is. up Maitaea bearing N by E Dist. about the same
at 7 P.M. shortened sail to cruise up to the wind
headings. N N E weather equally with rain, mizzle
and latter part light hizzling airs and calms but
a new boat on the Waist comes at meridian
Otaheite here W N W Dist. 35 miles Maitaea here
E N E Dist 45 miles

Se Cables

Lat By Obs 18° 08' S

Lon By Chron 148° 41' W

Remarks Saturday Feb^r 15th

beginning with light variable breezes from the Westward
and clearer weather ship heading N at 3 P.M. equally
7 P.M. Otaheite here W 25 miles Maitaea here East
50 miles equally through the night latter part fine
light airs from N to E ship was hazing to the Northward
at 6 A.M. sighted Eamea bearing W S W Dist. 35 miles

Se Cables

Lat By Obs 17° 51' S

Lon By Chron 149° 10' W

Remarks Sunday Feb^r 16

beginning with light airs and calms weather fine Eimea
and Otaheite in sight. 6 P.M. got a breeze from W S W
ship heading South west half E mizzle part fresh
breezes from W to S were ship to the N & W latter part
the seas as pure part 6 A.M. made the Is. of Notherna
bearing W N W Dist 15 miles at 9 A.M. were ship to
S E at 11 kept off E N E

Se Cables

Lat By Obs 17° 45' S

Lon By Chron 149° 45' W

Remarks Monday Feb^r 17th

begins with light airs from S to S E weather good
Saw 3rd E. N. E. the three above Is. in sight at 3 P.M.
saw a ship a head about the same through the N latter
part fresh breezes and equally clear. N.E. at 9 A.M.
saw a shore boat of sperm whalers at 11 30 A.M. followed
them.

Se Cables

Lat By Obs 16° 45' S

Lon By Astr 149° 10' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb. 18th 1859

begins with strong winds all round the Camps
equally weather boats off shoreing 1 P.M.
St Boat got past the stern hook and lost the wheel
at 2 P.M. Boat went on and missed at 5 P.M. Star had
boat went on and missed at 6 come on board
wind from N.W. over ship to N.E. and
shortened sail weather looks like Proba Frank
Mazet the B. Boat steerer and put Isaac Sandiford
in his place continued much the same through the
night latter part fresh from N.W. and good
weather over ship twice saw claws main top
gallant sail repaired started but it again

St Ends Lat By Obs 16° 37' S
Lon By Chron 128° 25' W

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 19th

begins with fresh breeze from N.N.W. and good
weather ship heading N.E. over new fore and main
top gallant sail by 3 P.M. equally took in
light sails sometimes shortened sail for the night
and over ship heading N.N.W. middle and latter
part light breeze at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. at 9 had a
change of wind to W.N.W. busy in repairing boat

St Ends Lat By Obs 16° 5' S
Lon By Chron 128° 15' W

Remarks Thursday Feb. 20th

begins with light baffling breezes from the west
and equally ship heading to the S.S.W. 3 P.M. took
in light sails at 6 over ship to N.E. employed in
repairing and painting boats and various other
jobs about the ship at midnight were ship head
S.W. latter part fresh breeze and equally at 6
M.M. made in sight bearing S.E. 25 miles

St Ends Lat By Obs 16° 5' S
Lon By Chron 128° 45' W

Remarks Friday Feb. 21th

fresh breeze from W.S.W. and equally weather
ship heading N.W. at 3 had a change of wind to
N.N.W. over ship head N.W. and took in light sail
middle part the same over ship twice latter part big
breeze and wind Lat 16° 37' S Lon 129° 13' W

Off The Island of Otaheite

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 23rd 1853

Begins with light variable breezes from S to W. good weather. Ship heading to the S & E 7 PM got the S & E trades 2 hours to the S. E. W. by the wind were ship twice through the night at say light it took her in sight a head weather fine with fresh trades set all sail and stood in for the land Union also in sight saw one ship to the Westward and several boats off shore and none is under paint Venus saw nothing more worth note took her ship to N.E. painted the R. Bank

Se Encel.

Sat By Obs 17° 22' S

Lon By Obs 149° 23' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 23rd

Begins with fresh S & E trades and good weather ship by the wind bear'd N.E. west hold S & E through the night it equally land or weather change as we're to N.W. were ship head'd East latter part variable weather land in sight to the S.W. about 50 miles first

Se Encel.

Sat By Obs 17° 40' S

Lon By Obs 148° 50' W

Remarks Monday Jan 24th

Fresh breezes from N to S ship heading to the S & E 2 PM had a thunder storm from the Eastward took in light sail and double reefs handled the main course 6 PM more moderate were ship to N.W. land in sight bearing S.W. 35 miles middle part wind hauled gradually to N.W.E. ship head'd N latter part about the same as before part

Se Encel.

Sat By Obs 16° 02' S

Lon By Obs 148° 59' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 25th

Begins with strong S & E trades from E.N.E. and again ship head'd N at 1 PM had a heavy equal double reefs at 7 PM handled the main course and were ship head'd S.E. middle part the same latter part weather fine set all sail ship head'd N.N.E. 6 AM made the P. off Huahine bearing E by N dist. 20 miles went down mizzen top sail to repair 11:30 AM made ready to a head stood in for it

Se Encel.

Sat By Obs 15° 7' S

Lon By Obs 148° 59' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising for Sperm Oil
Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb^r 26th 1859

begins with fresh S E trades well to the eastward
Ship heading NNE Deans Is a head steered within 2°
of th. Is then hauled off and run the Is. down & P.M.
finished repairing the mizzen top sail and bent
it to P.M. the N Point of Deans Is. bore S.E. 15 mi.
had frequent thunder storms during the night
2 P.M. were ship head S.S.E. & N.W. made Deans Is.
which steered in and caused the Levee stream to S.
at 11 hauled off above bending S.W. got the gear up
and out 8 inches off the head. fotted it and lowered
it below So Endes Lat By Obs 14° 5' 0" S
Lon By Chro. 148° 30' W

Remarks Thursday Feb^r 27th

begins with fresh breezes from E and squally weather
Steering S. 1 P.M. went ship to N.N.E. the Sout
Point of Deans Is bore E by S 10 miles at 2 P.M.
made Kruenerton Is bearing S. by N Dist 8 mi.
at 3 P.M. hauled to on a wind. 7 P.M. Kruenerton
Is bore S.W. Dist 15 miles middle and latter part
fine weather moderate trades ship by the wind
heats up N.E. off N changes the boats on the
bow cranes So Endes Lat By Obs 13° 48' 0" S
Lon By Chro. 148° 15' W

Remarks Friday Feb^r 28th

begins with fresh S E trades and good weather
Ship by the wind to the N.W. E middle and latter
part much the same employed in overhauling
the block &c So Endes Lat By Obs 12° 00' 0" S
Lon By Chro. 147° 57' W

Remarks Saturday Feb^r 29th

begins with moderate S E trades and good
weather ship by the wind to N.W. E. employed in
overhauling the block about the ship on hand
spars and main spars and stowed them below
middle and latter part light baffling air and
squally weather waves ship several times at noon
but the trades were ship heading N.E.

So Endes Lat By Obs 11° 15' 0" S
Lon By Chro. 147° 57' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 30th 1853

Begins with light S.E. Trades and good weather ship by the wind heading N.W.E. middle and latter part much the same So Endes Lat By Obs 8° 5' 8"S Lon By Chr. 147° 1' W

Remarks Monday Feb 31st

Begins with fresh trades and good weather ship by the wind heading N.W.E. middle and latter part much the same as before past employed in overhauling the Bree's blocks &c

So Endes Lat By Obs 7° 46' S Lon By Chr. 147° 10' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 1st

Begins with fresh S.E. Trades well to the East and this good ship by the wind heading up N by E off N employed as a bare middle part equally stuck in light winds latter part strong Trades and a large sea So Endes Lat By Obs 5° 5' 5"S Lon By Chr. 146° 40' W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 2nd

Begins with fresh S.E. Trades and good weather ship by the wind to the N.E. under whole top sail saw a large Shoal off Parpaïs caught one 3 P.M. hauled reefs and hauled the main course and set 3 watch day light winds & it varies from E heading N.N.E. 7 P.M. kept off N latter part much the same as bare past employed in various jobs

So Endes Lat By Obs 4° 2' S Lon By Chr. 146° 51' W

Remarks Thursday Feb 3rd

Begins with fresh breezes from E and variable weather ship steering N at 3 P.M. hauled to by the wind heading N.W.E. wind held as usual at 4 P.M. come in equally continued the same through the night latter part steered several courses at noon top gallant back stays and rigging So Endes

Lat By Obs 3° 8'S Lon By Chr. 146° 51' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil
Remarks On Board Friday Feb 4th 1869

begins with moderate breeze from N and good weather steering N.W. under which we sail on main top gallant sail employed in various parts about the ship & sunshades & her topsail and we ship head N.E. middle part wind hauled to E.N.E. heading S.E. latter part about the same at 6 A.M made sail and kept off S.W. at 9 A.M saw harpoons to the Eastward

To Stars Lat By Obs 3° 16' S
Lon By Chr. 149° 32' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 5th

begins with fresh breeze from E.N.E. and good weather steering S.W. employed in various parts about the ship middle part much the same at 6 A.M were ship heading N and set up the top stays To Stars Lat By Obs 3° 22' S
Lon By Chr. 150° 12' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 6th

beginning with fresh breeze from E.N.E. and good weather ship head N by E middle and latter part about the same 6 A.M backed ship to S.E.

To Stars Lat By Obs 2° 43' S
Lon By Chr. 150° 44' W

Remarks Monday Feb 7th

commences with light breeze from E.S.E. and good weather ship heading S. middle and latter part much the same at 6 A.M backed heading N.E. all hands employed in rattling down the rigging

To Stars Lat By Obs 3° 46' S
Lon By Chr. 150° 58' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 8th

This day begins with light S.E. trades and good weather ship by the wind to the N.E. employed in rattling down middle and latter part much the same at 6 A.M backed ship heading to the S.E. 8 A.M saw a school of sperm whales at 7 A.M. saw four more To Stars Lat By Obs 3° 00' S
Lon By Chr. 150° 12' W

Ship Polar Star cruising for Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 9th 1859

begins with fresh breezes from E N E and good weather
hands up a hawsering whale got 3 at 6 P.M. got them
along side got oil ready to mix and set 4 watertight ship headed
N. with fore topsail aback middle and latter part tacked
the same at 6 A.M. hauled down at 10 finished and made
sail winds happening from E by S to E N E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 41' S

Lon By Chron 155° 02' W

Remarks Thursday Feb 10th

begins with fresh breezes from the eastward ship headed
to the N.E. a employeed in clearing away the heads
and boating middle and latter part more moderate
had a light shower of rain at midnight backed ship
heading S.E by S Lat By Obs 3° 57' S

Lon By Chron 152° 03' W

Remarks Friday Feb 11th

begins with fresh breezes from E ship heading S.S.E
still a boating middle and latter part about the same
at A.M. finished boating and set the main courses
6 A.M. tacked ship heading N

So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 52' S

Lon By Chron 151° 57' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 12th

begins with breezes from E N E. and good weather
ship heading N 2 P.M. wind became N.N.E. ship
heading N.N.W. 9 P.M. wind increased back middle
and latter part strong winds 10 A.M. tacked ship to die
all hands employeed in stowing oil in the after
hold So Ends Lat By Obs 3° 41' S

Lon By Chron 152° 01' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 13th

begins with fresh breezes from E by N ship head.
All hands employeed in stowing oil at 5 P.M.
finished 41 barrels at 12 midnight tacked ship to
N latter part about the same at 1 A.M. tacked to S.E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 58' S

Lon By Chron 151° 35' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil
Remarks On Board Monday Feb 14th 1859

begins with fresh S E trades with the sun to the eastward
near the gales. Ship on different tack as midday
comes latter part about the same course in
sailing down main and mizzen tops mast rigging

so comes Lat By Obs 3° 22' S
Lon By Chron 151° 10' W

Remarks Tues day Feb 15th

begins with fresh trades from E N E ship heading
N E found that the fibbering was shaped bad in
the fibbers took it in and put a piece in it all
sailing down main top mast rigging, midday
comes latter part goes weather at midnight
steered to N 10° W wind veered to E headed
up NW E followed by fibber pendents anew

so comes Lat By Obs 3° 28' S
Lon By Chron 150° 58' W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 16th

commences with moderate breezes from E 80°
S good weather ship heads NW E at P M umbent
the old hemp fore sail and compassed it bent
a little fore sail 5 P M come in equally wind
happening to N E ship heading N N W midday
and latter part about the same tack to the leeward
up to day so comes Lat By Obs 1° 25' S
Lon By Chron 151° 22' W

Remarks Thurs day Feb 17th

begins with moderate breezes from E N E
ship heads N turn back it and steered it
in the sun 7 P M took ship to the S E
midday and latter part the same 7 A M wind veered
back to E N E took ship to N saw Parpoises and
black fish employed in taring the head rigging

so comes Lat By Obs 1° 41' S
Lon By Chron 151° 31' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 18th 1859

Begins with light breezes from E N E to E good weather
Ship heading up N N E off N by E wind employ'd in
tacking ship's end fore reefs middle and latter part
about the same at 6 AM we saw a number of icebergs
and cleavers more top gallant sail repaired went
reefing and set it

Sea Crows

Lat By Obs 00° 22' N

Long By Chron 150° 46' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 19th

Begins with winds etc S E and good weather Ship
steering N W by N by the wind employ'd as above
and various other sets of P.M. wind were to E by
N Ship head off to N 8 N by E latter part much the
same

Sea Crows

Lat By Obs 2° 28' N

Long By Chron 151° 05' E

Remarks Sunday Feb 20th

Begins with pleasant breezes from E by N and good
weather middle part the same latter part equally bad
in light winds at 6 AM the back rope to the main top
sail parted put a stopper on and set the sail

Sea Crows

Lat By Obs 4° 32' N

Long By Chron 150° 37' W

Remarks Monday Feb 21th

Begins with fresh breezes from E S E and good weather
Ship head N E saw a shoal of fumous middle and
latter part about the same

Remarks Tuesday Feb 22th

Begins with fresh breezes from E to E N E and
equally bad weather Ship head up N N E off N under
whale sets ends middle and latter part fresh to gale
8 AM double reefed the top sails split the fibb
at 6 AM went in to repair fresh gales and
stormy weather Sea Crows

Ship Polar Star Bound To Oahu Sunth Is
Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 23rd 1859

begins with brisk gales from E N E and equally
Ship hea^d. N $\frac{1}{2}$ W uncles clasp^{le} reefs top sails and
courses middle and latter part more moderate
busy in repairing fitti^{ng} at noon set wheel topsail

So Endes Lat By Obs 9° 34' N
Lon By Ch^t 149° 11' W

Remarks Thursday Feb 24th

begins with strong breezes from E N E and good
weather Ship hea^d. N by W finished repairing the
fitti^{ng} and bent it & P.M. unbent fore and main
topsail and concealed them behind the cotton top
sails at 6 P.M. giving her a course N N W and set

main top gallant sail middle and latter part
equally ripe up the old fore and main topsail

So Endes

Lat By Obs 12° 12' N
Lon By Ch^t 150° 10' W

Remarks Friday Feb 25th

begins with strong winds from E N E and
equally weather busy in riping up old sails
3 P.M. changed her course to N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N
middle part brisk gales clasp^{le} reefs the top sails
latter part more moderate 10 A.M. had a change
of wind to E S E fast rope on the bows top mast
stay sail parted sent it in to repair

So Endes Lat By Obs 15° 00' N
Lon By Ch^t 151° 00' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 26th

strong winds from E S E and stormy weather
steered N W by N uncles clasp^{le} reefs top sail
and courses repaired the staysail and bent it
to P.M. hauled the main course and changed
her course to N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N latter part much
the same as fore part at day light set the fitti^{ng}
and main course washed ship in side

So Endes

Lat By Obs 17° 32' N
Lon By Ch^t 153° 23' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To Oahu Land & Is.
Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 27th 1852

Commences with fresh N.E Trades Steered N.W by
under double reef top sails and courses - Sailed ship
in side near the W. as usual middle and latter
part about the same at 4 A.M. changed her course to
W.N.W. very light set all sail 6 A.M. passed the land
the east end part of Owhyhee bearing W.S.W Dist. 40
miles So Ends Lat By Obs 20° 21' N
Long By Chron. 155° 26' W

Remarks Monday Feb 28th

begins with fresh N.E Trades and cloudy weather
Steering W.N.W. at 5 P.M. saw the W point of Owhyhee
bearing S.W. Dist 2.5 miles 6 P.M. sailed to west point
of Maui bearing N.W. by W ½ W Dist. 15 miles changed
her course to N.W. and took in light sail & lay light
Morohi bore S.W. 15 miles Steered W by S at 11 A.M.
the Is land of Oahu bearing W.N.W 10 miles at 4
P.M. came too off the harbor took the Pilot and the
Steam tug at 5 P.M. came to anchor in the Port
of Honolulu in 5 fathoms of water with 2.5 fathoms
of chain and moored ship

Ship Polar Star in Honolulu Harbor

Remarks Tuesday March 1st

all these 2d hours light breeze off the land and pleasant
weather Sailed ship out side sent on shore one cache of
shoes to be set up the 3 Natives that went on shore
last evening have not returned sent down the coast guard
guard and went about and a square top sail yard on shore
to make a cross fresh yard took on board 76 lbs of
white lead from shore

So Ends.

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 2nd

These 2d hours pleasant breeze off land and fine weather
sailed ship out side all the Natives come on board
put washing tops & over in the hospital he has
been blind ever the last 2 months during the night
hours So Ends

Ship Polar Star in Stenwulss

Remarks On Board Thursday Mar: 3rd 1859

Begins with pleasant breezes off the land and fine weather
breaks out and clears the fore hold fair water and
various other parts took on board from shore 2 or 6
or 6 bush reepe to make main top gallant last stays
sent Wm. Cheeswick Charles Silvey Anne Jess Mates to the
Sloop pinnal etc blind through the night hours
Shipped by ship Gladitor of Newfane 30 barrels of bone
of whale being weighing 1378 lbs to C.R. Parker &c

So Ends

Remarks Friday Mar: 4th

Begins with light breezes off the land finished painting
ship outside painted and sent main top gallant last
stays a carpenter from shore made two new beams

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar: 5th

Begins as above employed in various parts got a
raft off each cell recently to get water took on board
the crew off each aper and crossed it the carpenter put
the beam rows on also a piece of last sail cut the sail
apart up and took it on board Second Officer Mr.
Bailey is on shore unwell also Davis Smith & Nuttall

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar: 6th

All these last hours pleasant breezes and fine weather
Pretty much all hands are on shore on liberty
Steward has not returned from last night
liberty on shore

So Ends

Remarks Monday Mar: 7th

Pleasant breezes and fine weather employed in
getting fresh water had light showers of rain from
8 A.M till noon took on board 2.6 bush barrels of water
Steward come on board got several small articles
from shore per ships use

So Ends

Ship Polar Star In Kronvln

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 8th 1869

Pleasant breezes off the land and fine weather employed in getting off fresh water tank on board 66 barrels and about 1100 bushels 330 barrels loaded a cask of tier wear and 6000 bags 5 of the Natives have not been on board to day So Ennes

Remarks Wednesday March 9th

all these 2d hours small breezes and fine weather took on board 3 barrels each of flour one of stores and one of coffee 1 barrel of beans & case of wood 12 lbs of boat nails also discharged to D. Burnes & cash of corn and the above bags also all the Remahers are on board to day Frank Modest a seaman refused duty took him on shore and left him in the boat back on board 135 barrels of shooke heads and rice & 10 Ennes

Remarks Thursday March 10th

These 2d hours pleasant breezes off the land and good weather took on board 150 barrels of shooke heads and hams and a 150 Pounds of sugar & 5 bags 100 lbs 10 barrels of beef two sets of second hand running ears 500 feet of boat wear and 6 case of wood Discharged 2 chest of Tea 9 coils of tow lines John Bill a native has not been on board went on shore 17 beef barrels

So Ennes

Remarks Friday March 11th

begin with strong breezes from N.E. and squally weather took on board 20 tons of coal 27 feet of white pine 12 feet of white pine lumber & smaller of flags 600 lbs of beans & compasses from shore marking a pair of lower deck hatchets took on board 150 barrels of shooke heads and hams

So Ennes

Remarks Saturday March 12th

beginning with fresh breezes off the land and squally took on board 4 cases of water unshipped the wind less and clearer it was the air as usual at noon W.H. Chastenay came on board from the Hospital 18 Mr. and about all hands on liberty

Ship Polar Star In Hennahlu.

Remarks On Bear's Sunday March 13th 1859

all these days have a strong N.E. trades and stormy
weather so boat and hands on liberty
so Emes

Remarks Monday March 14th

Begins as a bare sent us shore the old manning.
Machinery one barrel of oil took on board one can of
Paint oil and 80 sacks of Potatoes or about 20
barrels a $\frac{1}{2}$ barrel of Dried apples one watch on
liberty so Emes

Remarks Tuesday March 15th

strong trades and equally one watch on liberty
sent on shore 16 Boxes of soap took in the
boat and repaired ^{her} Boat and ^{the} Hammer. Natives were
met on board several ships arrived
so Emes

Remarks Wednesday March 16th

Begins as a bare one watch on liberty finished the
boat and put her on the cranes legs and cheerles
Silvey come on board from the Hospital
Davies Smith and Williams have not been on board to
day so Emes

Remarks Thursday March 17th

strong winds off the land attended with equally
of rain one watch on liberty Coopered the bread
and flour that was stored on shore took the bow
and waist boat on shore and put barrels on them
no Natives on board to day
so Emes

Remarks Friday March 18th

light breeze off the land and equally weather pointed
Ship in side had frequent showers up rain through
the night no Natives on board to day

so Emes

Ship Polar Star in Honolulu

Remarks On Board Saturday March 19th 1859

light N.E trades and rainy weather about all hands
on liberty Ternree a native has been on board to day
at noon strong breezes and clear ship all ready for sea
Getting our Potatoes

So Endes

Remarks Sunday March 20th

Begins with fresh breezes off the land and clear weather
about all on shore on liberty latter part stormy

So Endes

Remarks Monday March 21th

Moderate N.E trades and clear weather yet 30 barrels
more of fresh water that makes in all taken this time
372 barrels needed & stitched the fuses and no more try sivil
and bent them and went the Oil as usual John Bill
and Pele have not been on board to day

So Endes

Remarks Tuesday March 22th

light breezes from South and good weather sailed
3 small tubs of lime and one large tub per pair
lime no Kanakas on board to day also one spang
called Thorncroft missing

So Endes

Remarks Wednesday March 23th

light airs from S and good weather repaired the main sail
no Kanakas on board to day Thorncroft the above Spang
came on board Joseph Cooley boatswain and Richard
Dickson a seaman are missing put ashore Mots in the
boat has come on board intoxicated and using
obusive language Was brought over from the Hospital
from the Hospital

So Endes

Remarks Thursday March 24th

Small breezes from S and fine weather about all
hands are on shore on liberty No Kanakas on board
to day So Endes

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu.

Remarks On Board Friday March 25th 1859

light airs from S and good weather sent down the main top gallant & sail to repair a small stichet
it and bent it again, 5 men on shore on liberty

so Onwards

Remarks Saturday March 26th

light breezes off the land and fine weather took on board 3 casks of fresh water Frank Maseet
a seaman discharged and took his things ashore
about all hands on liberty

so Onwards

Remarks Sunday March 27th

light breezes off the land and fine weather
about all hands on board at mes wind veered
to S & E and ended with rain

Remarks Monday March 28th

light airs from S and fine weather on moored ship
took the starboard anchor on the bow and winded
around took on board 100 sacks of potatoes
Henry Rickett and Charles Grinnell seamen shipped
here come on board brought their things took in the old
share boat and broke her up Mr Bailey Second Officer
came on board to stay

so Onwards

Remarks Tuesday March 29th

beginning with calms all hands on board waiting
for a fair wind to go to sea at 4 PM the trades struck
down hauled the sail to dry

so Onwards

Remarks Wednesday March 30th

beginning with fresh breezes from W to NW & Kanawha
come on board they have been on shore since the 17th
two Kanawha's disfected name John and William
these meetes Richard Dickson Seaman Joseph Gaey
boatman were brought on board from the boat
at 11 AM took our anchor and went to see what
the direction of the Pilot 2 men short

so Onwards

Ship Polar Star Towards Receipt

Remarks on Board Thursday May 31st 1859

Begins with light N.E Trade and fine weather the River
that is warmer below us in lower 33 men all take
at 11 A.M took our anchor went to sea So Enees civil
account which makes the 30 & 31st alike
So 10 miles

Remarks Friday Apr 1st

Begins with moderate N.E wind good weather Ship at noon
1 P.M discharged the Pilot across 8' h'ls toward the
aneheers un-bent the cables and stowed them below
at 3 P.M hoisted to heading East waiting for two
men to be shipped and sent from shore 3 P.M a boat
came a long sail and brought two men back their
un-bent cables John Brown and Eccles set all sail and
steered to the westward at 5 P.M hoisted 2 to boat
W.N.W. at 6 P.M had a sudden change of wind to
N.E. hoisted up to W.S.W several ships in company
1 P.M the S.W Point of Oahu here N Dist 12 miles
strong winds through the night and night & day
repeated lottes past winds light and baffling from N to E
5 P.M sighted Atteri bearing W.N.E. 10 miles
across ship heading E and set all sail our Barque
in sight So Enees J.A.M took ship to N.E.

Remarks Saturday Apr 2nd

light buffling breezes from N.N.E ship heading N h'
4 P.M took her again heading E.N.E wind fresh from N
the N point of Atteri here W.N.W 6 miles the above
Barque still in sight middle and latter part much
the same ship on different tack between Atteri
and Oahu and never get a breeze from I steered
N.N.E Oahu here E.S.E Dist 30 miles Atteri
here W by N Dist about the same busy in
making & mending her boats
So Eccles

Ship Polar Star Towards Frederic
Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 3rd 1859

begins with light breeze from S and good weather
Steering N by E at 1 P.M. Weather hazy S E Dist 30 mi
Altitude hazy W S W Dist about the same the same
Barque still sight to the Southward & P.M. saw
a small change to N by N and shifting to N.
E Ship heading up N by E off E by N latter part
fresh breezes and squally
See Encls.

Remarks Monday Apr 4th { Lat By Obs 20° 3' N
Lat By Chron 15° 6' 2" W
fresh variable breezes from N by W to N by E
middle and latter part strong winds and squally
accompanied with rain midnight had a change of
wind to N E wear ship heading N W at 8 A.M.
the boat rope to the fore topsail and sail partly
split the sail at 11 A.M. took in light sail
employed in fastening new straps to the lower cutting
blocker. See Encls.

Lat By Obs Dec 24° 5' S
Lat By Dec 15° 6' 20" W

Remarks Tuesday Apr 5th

Strong winds from N E and steering weather ship
head N W under whole top sails 1 P.M. double reefed
the top sail at 3 the leach rope parted to the gaff
and tore the sail from head to foot went about at 10
to repair 5 P.M. a strong gale shortened sail to a
close reef fore and main top sail and fore sail
at 7 P.M. took in fore top sail and fore sail
strong gales with rain through the night at 6
A.M. had a sudden change of wind to S E Steered
N E by N latter part moderating set double
reef top sail, and courses at 11 A.M. changed his
course to N N E

See Encls.

Lat By Obs 25° 50' N
Lat By Chron 15° 6' 00" W

Ship Polar Star towards Frederic

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 6th 1859

Say noon with a fresh gale from S to steer NNE under double reefs top at 1 PM freshen hove in main sail and mizzen top sail and close reefed fore sail main top sail at 2 changed her course to N by E hoisted the boats to the Devil Islands at 5 PM blowing a severe gale & studded with heavy gusts of wind hauled fore sail fore top sail and main top sail the main top sail riped part ways across the boat when taken it in a sea became loose and stowed the gangway before other hours had too made a fore and main Trysail and staysail hove up E N E off N E midnight the gale broke at 1 AM kept off NNE at 3 AM set the fore sail fore and mizzen top sail double reefs 7 AM hauled fore top sail and hove too heeling E by N sent down the main top sail to repair weather masts at noon finished the main top sail

So Endeth

Remarks Thursday Apr. 7th

Began with fresh breeze from SSE laying to hooling E by N at 1 PM bent the main top sail and ait whale top sail and main top gallant sail and NNE began to repair the gibb midells and latter part masts to breezes from SSW finished the gibb and bent it at noon changed her course to N by E

So Endeth

Lat By Obs $27^{\circ} 49' N$

Long By Chron $152^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Friday Apr. 8th

Moderate breezes from SSE Steered N by E un bent fore top sail and repaired and bent it midells and latter part set up fore and main top masts back 3 days

So Endeth

Lat By Obs $28^{\circ} 45' N$
Long By Chron $152^{\circ} 49' W$

Ship Atlas Star Towards Frederic

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr. 9th 1859

Begins with light airs from S and cloudy weather
Steered N by E & fastened main & top-sails to the lower
steering blocks and P.M had a light shower of rain
 latter part same as former part at noon changed her
 course to N.N.E.

Se Eneles

Lat By Obs 30° 01' N

Lon By Chron 153° 12' W

Remarks Sunday Apr. 10th

light breeze from S & steered N.N.E. A.P.M had a
light shower of rain (employment) in various
parts about the ship 3 P.M changed her course
to N by E middle and latter part same as
former part wind hauled gradually clear round
the compass at noon wind freshened from South
Again steered N by E.

Se Eneles

Lat By Obs 31° 18' N

Lon By Chron 152° 30' W

Remarks Monday Apr. 11th

Begins with brisk breezes from S and cloudy weather
Steering N by E all sail set 2 P.M wind hauled to
E.S.E. and freshened with rain middle and latter
part fresh gales and stormy midnight double
reef top-sails hauled the main course at day light
tack in fore and mizzen top-sails and turned up
the boats at noon made steering

Se Eneles

Lat By Accts 33° 30' N

Lon By Accts 151° 38' W

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 12th

Begins with brisk gales from E.S.E and steering
weather steering N by E under double reef top
sails middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M
discovered that the mizzen top sail yard was broken off
in the strings sent it down and commence making
one out of the spare main top gallant yard

Se Eneles

Lat By Obs 37° 01' N

Lon By Chron 150° 30' W

Ship Polar Star Toward Frederic
Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 13th 1859

Begins as a bare steer'd N by E under double reefs top
sails and courses employed in making a mizzen top
sail yard at 2 PM finished it sent it aloft and set the
top sail reef mains top sail halyards a new letter
part the same Perriet Smith off duty sick

So Ends

Lat By Obs $40^{\circ}22'N$
Lon By Chron $148^{\circ}28'W$

Remarks Thursday Apr. 14th

Strong winds from E S E and stormy weather Steered
N by E under double reefs top sails and courses continued
the same through the night latter part wind hauled
gradually to S and moderated 7 AM changed her
course to N set the main royal.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ}37'N$
Lon By Acol $144^{\circ}38'W$

Remarks Friday Apr. 15th

Begins with fresh breeze from S and cloudy weather
Steered N under double reefs top and mizzen whole
main and mains top gallant sail employed in various
fobs about the ship mizzen and latter part brisk gale,
midnight double reefs the main top sail and hoisted
the mizzen top sail at 6 AM took the bow boat in to
repair maderating set fids and main sail and mizzen
top sail So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}27'N$
Lon By Chron $143^{\circ}33'W$

Remarks Saturday Apr. 16th

Brisk gales from W Steered N under double
reefs top sails and courses busy in repairing the
bow boat midnight wind hauled to S W and maderated
set all sail latter part gale had a change of wind to S
put the cutting Perserons aloft

So Ends

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}57'N$
Lon By Chron $142^{\circ}06'W$

Ship Polar Star towards Frederic
Remarks on Board Sunday Aprt 17th 1858

Begins with pleasant breezes from S and hazy weather
Steering N.W. well sail set & employed in various fobs
at 4 P.M. took in fore and mizen top gallant sail
mizzen top sail and main sail latter part variable
winds with rains at times saw 2 fin backs whales
and a school of green fish repaired the fly jib
So Ends.

Latt By Obs. $51^{\circ} 25' N$
Lat By Chr. $126^{\circ} 06' W$

Remarks on Monday Aprt 18th

Begins with light breezes from S and equally weather
Steered N by E under double reef fore and mizen
whilst main top sail and main top gallant sail at 3
P.M. had a sudden change of wind to W in a
squall Steered N by W set fly jib and main sail
middle part about the same latter part light breeze
and fine weather sent down fore top sail and repair
it and bent it also put the bow boat on the crew
two men off duty with severe harness

So Ends.

Latt By Obs. $53^{\circ} 47' N$
Lat By Chr. $137^{\circ} 56' W$

Remarks Tuesday Aprt 19th

Begins with small breezes from W by N steering
N by W by the wind employed in various fobs about
the ship 9 A.M. got a fresh breeze from S E to E
Steered N.N.W. latter part much the same at 7 A.M.
changed her course to N by E sent down mizzen top
gallant sail repaired and bent it 11 A.M. changed
her course to N

So Ends

Latt By Obs. $55^{\circ} 32' N$
Lat By Chr. $137^{\circ} 53' W$

Remarks Wednesday Aprt 20

Started fresh breezes from E Steered N 3:30 P.M. made
sail to cross the line of St. George bearing N.W. 35 miles
7 P.M. judge the land 20 miles off double reef the top sail
bent the courses and hoisted the fore & main top sail
fresh gales handled fore and mizzen top sail close reef the
main and fore top & M. land in sight bearing N.W. 35 miles
the last part a severe gale with fog So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising On Steele
Remarks On Board ^{Thursday} Apr. 21st 1854

Begins with a sever gale from E attended with frequent
squally off fog ship. Saw no wheelers or above 2000' main
top sail hoist & S.E. wind shifted the gale broke wind hauled
to S were ship heeling to latter part light baffling airs
and calmer steered N.W. all sail set.

So Encls

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}00'N$
Lon By Chrt. $128^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Friday Apr. 22nd

Begins with light baffling airs and calms by mid
morn the two middle part the same latter part of it a
breeze from W. Steered N by W at noon Point Bingham
bare N by W Dist. 30 miles saw a number of fish traps
and gunfuses.

So Encls

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}20'N$
Lon By Chrt. $126^{\circ}55'W$

Remarks Saturday Apr. 23rd

Begins with light breezes from W to W.N.W weather
cloudy ship heeling up N.W. off N all sail set
at PM Point Bingham bare N by E Dist 15 miles esp.
Spencer bare N by W Dist about the same at 6 PM
were ship to S.W. middle part veered to S.W. were
ship heeling W.N.W. latter part winds from E.S.E
steered $^{\circ}W$ N.W. at 7 AM steered in shore and run the
land down at noon Cape Spencer bare N.E. by E Dist 15 miles

So Encls

Remarks Sunday Apr. 24th

Fresh breezes from E.S.E and cloudy weather washing
the land down to the Northward saw no wheelers & P.M.
Cape Heer weather bare N.E Dist 15 miles 5 PM
hours lost at sea saw bare N.E. S.W. S. P.M. sailing
sail and boat & boats crews watches and hopped to
sea. S.W. middle and latter part ^{wheelers to gales} with rain and
fog saw two fish traps at noon near ship. Heel. N.E.

So Encls

Lat By Aest. $58^{\circ}35'N$
Lon By Aest. $152^{\circ}35'W$

Ship Polar Star Commissioning Off St. Georges Is.
Remarks On Board Monday Aprt 25th 1859

Begins with moderate gales from ESE and stormy
weather ship heading N.E winds double main and
close reefs fore top sail and fore sail C P.M. were
ship heading SSW. midday past about the same
latitudes part moderating set double reefs top sail
had a change of wind to SSE at noon was ship
head S.E. saw two ships to windward and a number
of fin backs

See Entries

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}32' N$
Lon By Chron $121^{\circ}10' W$

Remarks Tues day Aprt 26th

Begins with strong winds from SSW to SSE ship
heads up SSW off E under double top sails at 2 P.M.
gained with Barque Architect off N. London Fish
Master at 3 P.M. parted company and steered E by
steered ESE through the night latitudes part
moderate breeze attended with frequent squalls
of haze and snow set all sail and steered E
no ships in sight

See Entries

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}52' N$
Lon By Chron $138^{\circ}11' W$

Remarks Wednesday Aprt 27th

Begins with fresh breezes from S and squally weather
steered E by N all sail set two ships in sight midday
part light airs and calms with snow and haze
ship on different tack & 4 A.M. got a breeze WSW
steered ESE latitudes part about the same as before
steered several courses 10 A.M. saw two light
ships lowered for them two ships in sight

See Entries

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}11' N$
Lon By Chron $136^{\circ}58' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St. George's Lane
Remarks on Board Thursday Apr. 28th 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from S E and squally weather
brought off a hoisting whaler at 2 P.M. came on board
without success and stowed to star N E at 3 P.M.
sighted the land bearing N E by W Dist 4 miles
at 4 P.M. had a change of wind to S N W about the
same time which the night had a change of wind to E S E
batter part moderate breezes run the land down to the
N & E and staved in to cross sound at 11 A.M. spoke ship
Olegma to go up Eddy or town saw 3 more ships in the sound
same time were ship and steered South at noon up to
spencer bare S. N. W. Dist 15 miles Cape cross bear
E N E Dist about the same

See Enclos

Remarks Friday Apr. 29th

Begins with fresh breezes from E S E and cloudy weather
Steered S by the wind all sail set blowing on two to in
sail. saw a close reef main top sail and try sail
and here too 7 P.M. land in sight bearing E S E Dist 40
miles middle part strong gales batter part had a change
of wind to W S W and moderating with rain and snow
at 8 M. were ship heading E S E and set the fore sail
4 ships in sight

See Enclos

Lat By Obs 5° 23' N
Lon By Obs 137° 55' W

Remarks Saturday Apr. 30th

Begins with moderate breezes from S S W and squally
ship heading E S E at 2 P.M. wind increased to S E by
E. Steered N W by E 6 P.M. land in sight bearing
E S E and N N E Dist 50 miles also 8 ships in
sight middle part light breezes midnight were ship
heading S. batter part much the same as the part
10 A.M. were ship head N N E

See Enclos

Lat By Obs 5° 23' N
Lon By Obs 137° 18' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Is
Remarks On Board Sunday May 1st 1869
begins with light variable breezes and squally weather
Ship on different tack was lying S E middle and
latter part small breeze E Steered N N E by the
Saw a number of fin backs and green peafish
So Ends

Lat By Obs 5° 29' N
Lon By Chrs. 137° 22' W

Remarks On Monday May 2nd

begins with small breezes from E and fine weather ship
heading N & P.M. came out bears N E Dist 45 miles
Mt. Fairweather bears N N W Dist 90 miles middle
part the same latter part got a light breeze from
E S E steered several courses at 11 P.M. sighted
the Barque Gypsy of Belfast Master Master
garrison with her

So Ends

Lat By Obs 5° 51' N
Lon By Chrs. 137° 55' W

Remarks Tuesday May 3rd

begins with fresh breezes from E S E and good weather
Steering W. N. W. the above Barque in company 21
P.M. saw a school of sperm Whales run over them
with bowsprit ship lowered but no chance 2 P.M.
came on board and were ship N E 5 P.M. Mt
Fairweather bears N E by E Dist 45 miles at 6 P.M.

Spoke ship General Pest off Steamer 8 P.M. fresh
gales with rain shortened sail to a close reef main top
sail and were ship heading S. saw two ships more to
the N at midnight lied away calm latter part got a breeze
from W to S S W ship on different tack saw 2 ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs 5° 56' N
Lon By Chrs. 138° 30' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Mt Fairweather

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 4th 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from S S E and equally scattered
Ship heading S E at 2 P.M. had a change of wind to S E
at 3 P.M. land in sight bearing N E 50 miles fine ship
in sight all night latter part about the
same as here part 6 A.M. saw a large share cap Horn which
Landered and got one bow boat went on and missed 10 A.M.
got him to the ship and commenced cutting laying on the
in share tack wind from E S E and freshen were ship off
share head S E noon blowing a severe gale cap Horn weather
bare N 45° 5' miles

Saw 2 seals

Remarks Thursday May 5th

Begins with strong breezes from E S E ship laying on the
Southern tack a cutting at 3 P.M. finished then blowing a
strong gale from S attended with frequent squalls of rain
set the main ^{top} sail close reefed and staysail mizzen and
latter part blowing a severe gale accompanied with heavy rain
8 A.M. took his main top sail and staysail

Saw 2 seals

Remarks Friday May 6th

Begins with a strong gale from E N E attended with rain
Ship laying too under bare and main staysail hauled up S E
off S E midnight a change of wind to E S E and moderated
8 A.M. set the main top sail close reefed and staysail cleared
away the Whales head

Saw 2 seals

Remarks Saturday May 7th

Begins with moderate gales from E S E ship laying too
under a close reef main top sail and staysail hauled up
at 3 P.M. were ship heading N E and set the bare sail
and one reef out of the main top sail and commenced
hoisting mizzen and latter part moderate breezes and
fine weather took in the larboard boat in to repair
Saw three ships

Saw 2 seals

Laid By Obs 58° 2' N
Sun By Chron 13° 0' 2' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Is
Remarks On Board Sunday May 8th 1858

Begins with light breezes from E S E Ship heading N E
by 16° employed in hauling 3 P.M. rig'd the M^t Fairweather
bearing Dist 40 miles & P.M. took her ship heading
S by E latter part fresh breezes from N W. Steered E S E
Saw 7 ships

So Endes

Lat By Obs 57° 56' N

Remarks Mon May 9th

Begins with moderate breezes from N W and good
weather. Steered several courses 3 P.M. finished
hauling 70 barrels the wheels turned up 6 P.M.
Cape Fairweather has bore N W by N Dist 85 miles st.
midnight had a change of wind to E. waves went about the
seems as here part all hands employed in breaking out
and steering all in the after hold

So Endes

Remarks Tuesday May 10th

Begins with light breezes from E and good weather ship
on different tacks starting off and on cape spares all
hands employed in steaming oil 6 P.M. finished 68 bbls
23 gal in all middle part calms latter part much the
same as here part saw 1 right whale lowered and the
W Boat got him back in him to the ship as soon
as possible at noon cape crew bore N N E Dist 10
miles So Endes

Remarks Wednesday May 11th

Begins with light airs from E and jib weather boats
up hauling the a bore whale at 1 P.M. got him
to the ship and commenced cutting at 5 a.m. in light
airs from N W S E gained with the ship. Turned
at N Lonsdale latter part light airs and calms

So Endes

Remarks Thursday May 12th

Begins with light winds & no airs and calms ship
was hauled S S E latter part about the same gained with
ship Pennulge of 8 degree town

So Endes

Ship Polar Star Comissing Off St Georges Island
Remarks On Board Friday May 13th 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. and variable weather going with ship down by E. getting down standing up and over the land 5 P.M. capes off bare N.W. Dist 10 miles at 6 P.M. hept off and steered S.S.E. the above ship company midnight fresh gales shortened sail to a close reef main top sail and have too hove R. by E. latter part moderate breezes and going out the top main double reefs and steered S.W. wind still from S.E. Several ships in company
So 10 miles

Lat By Auct 58° 0' N
Lon By Auct. 138° 50' W

Remarks Saturday May 14th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. by S. and thick weather steered S.W. by S. by the wind under double reef topsail and bare sail ship Freedwell in company at 6 passed Barque Angus to ob Bay Harbor standing to the N.E. miles short sail middle and latter part about the same S. At 6 handle bare and mizzen top sail saw 3 ships standing to the westward also a brig steering WNW
So 10 miles

Lat By Auct 56° 30' N
Lon By Auct. 140° 20' W

Remarks Sunday May 15th

Begins with brisk gales from E. S.E. and stormy weather close reef the main top sail handle bare sail and have too in morning South at 3 P.M. had a change of wind to S. heeded off to WSW & 4 P.M. spoke ship the tug mas of Bedford Fisher Master middle part the same latter part more moderate 4 P.M. were ship and steered several courses saw two ship standing to the eastward also a number of fish
So 10 miles

Lat By Auct 57° 00' N
Lon By Auct. 140° 00' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Is
Remarks On Board Monday May 16th 1853.

Fresh breezes from S and squally weather steering
under staysail reefed top sails at 7 P.M had a change
of wind to S.S.W. shortened sail and hoisted to head
latter part more moderate 2 A.M were hauled to S
were ship back S.S.E. & A.M were again tacking N
N.W. set all sail and commenced sailing saw 3
ships

Sc Encls

Lst By Obs 5° 13' N
Lat By Chrs 138° 20' W

Remarks Tuesday May 17th

Begins with light breezes from N.W. ship heading
N.N.E employed in boiling at midnight had a
change of wind to S.W. were ship back S.S.E latter
part fog winds increased gradually to S.S.E. Starboard
land in sight bearing N.E. saw 2 ships and a number
of fin backs

Sc Encls

Lst By Obs 5° 15' N

Remarks Wednesday May 18th

Begins with light breezes from S.S.E and steaming west
steered E. all sail set employed in boiling 5 P.M
sighted land bearing N.E. by E dist 25 miles at 6 P.M
finished boiling 26 barrels the whale turned up
8 P.M were ship and steered W. latter part fresh
breezes and cloudy weather 9 A.M had a sudden
change of wind to S.E. steered N.W. saw 13 ships
all steering to the eastward saw 2 right whales

Sc Encls

Remarks Thursday May 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E and cloudy
weather had the whales at 2 P.M soon became
without success blowing a strong breeze with
fog and rain double reefs the top sails and stays
in sheer at P.M were ship heading S.E. cape
bear N.W. W. dist 10 miles at 8 P.M hauled
fore and main topsail on deck and latter part
thick fog and rain were ship several times

Sc Encls

Ship Polar Star Cruising off St Georges Is.
Remarks on Board Friday May 20th 1839

Begins with strong winds from S E and thick stormy
weather ship on different tack under short sail
1 P.M. spoke ship John Cleveland of Newbury 5'
garned with ship Christopher Mitchell of Newbury
2 P.M. saw the land bearing N E Dist 20 miles
middle part brisk gales latter part more moderate
4 P.M. were ship head E S E 8 A.M. set the top rail
and steered E saw 2 ships also a number of fish
backs So Ends

Lat By Obs 57° 26' S

Remarks Saturday May 21st

Begins with strong breezes from S and equally weather
steering E at 3 P.M. sighted Mt Egmont bearing
N Dist 15 miles 4 P.M. saw 2 right whalers come up
along up the ship lowered but no chance weather bad
come on board and were ship to W. S. W. and shortened
sail saw 3 ships a whaling middle and latter part brisk
gales and stormy 4 P.M. were ship to E. S. E. set double
reef tops sails and poor sail at 6 P.M. were ship to W.
W. broke out far water 8 A.M. Mt Egmont bearing
E by S. Dist 15 miles

So Ends

Remarks Monday May 22nd

Begins with brisk gales from S and stormy weather
ship under short sail steering app and on Mt Egmont
seen obscured in fog 1:30 P.M. were ship to W S W
the fog lit saw Mt Egmont Bear. E by S Dist
20 miles saw 3 ships one of them a whaling middle
part the same latter part more moderate & P.M. were
ship to E. S. E. saw one right whale lowered without
success So Ends

Lat By Obs 57° 32' N

Remarks Tuesday May 23rd

Begins with light breezes from S E and cloudy weather
ship on the in shore tack saw two whales going which to
windward 3 P.M. were ship off shore saw 9 ships
latter part light breezes from N and fine weather
ship on different tacks at noon capsized bare
N by E Dist 35 miles 17 ships in sight So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St George Is.
Remarks On Board Tuesday May 24th 1859

beginning with light airs from W and S W steered by the wind to the SSW genned with ship Speedwell off Fairhaven and ship Wences and Reenbler of Bedford at 8 P.M. Mr. Edgcumbe bore E by S Dist. 50 miles saw 3 ships in shore & wheeling calm through the night latter part got a breeze from C. S.E. and freshened on with rain and fog at 4 A.M. were ship head N.E. and steered in shore 9 A.M. lowered for Whalers to windward they proved to be Hornp. backs come on board and were ship to 8 the land then 5 miles off 11 A.M. strong winds scuttle reefe topsails and hancket the main sail and fath. saw the shores of Bedford cutting a right whale so comes

Remarks Wednesday May 25th

brisk gales from E S E and stormy weather ship heeled S. miles scuttle reefs topsails & P.M. hancket port and mizzen top sail close reefs the main & P.M. both in fore sail and set fore and main staysails hoisted the starboard bow to the Devil Head saw 1 right whale going quick E. N. E. ship Christopher in sight to windward 9 P.M. the gale began to moderate morning were ship head E latter part small breezes and fog at times set all sail gained the ship Ocean off Newhaven
Cheerful Master So comes

Remarks Thursday May 26th

small breezes from S and variable weather ship on different tacks 4 P.M. Cape Crabs bore N Dist 20 miles saw 9 ships two a boiling mirello and latter pair the same at noon saw one right whale lowered without success So comes

Remarks Friday May 27th

beginning with light breezes from S E and weather fine steered W by N 20 P.M. lowered again bear the same whale at 3 P.M. come on board and steered the above course Cape Crabs bore N W by N Dist 15 miles through the night light breezes bore N. N. W. steered W. latter part fresh breezes ship on different tack saw a ship to windward wheeling,

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges L.
Remarks On Board Saturday May 28th 1859

Begins with light breezes from N.N.E. and varied to
W.W. and variable weather Ship heeled up W off S.W.
6 ships in sight at 6 P.M. gained with ship Europa of
St Georges town Hunter Master midship part wind hauled to S.E.
Ship Traveling S.W. latter part strong, wind steered N.W.
11 P.M. variable scope the top sails hauled his main course
and first saw 2 ships standing to the Eastward
S. E. End

at noon Cape Fairweather here $6^{\circ} 20' \text{ N}$

Remarks On Sunday May 29th

Begins with strong winds from S.E. and hazy weather Steered
N.W. under variable top top sails at 3 P.M. saw the land
off to heading N.E. & P.M. spott'd ship Marshall of
Fairhaven Grinnell Master from rose to head seen no
whales midship and latter part calm close in with the
land at this got a breeze from W. head S.S.W.
S. E. End

Cape Fairweather here $6^{\circ} 10' \text{ E}$ Dist 10 miles

Remarks Monday May 30th

Begins with pleasant breezes from W and fine weather
Steered S.S.W. by the wind and sail at 3 P.M. saw 2 ships to the
westward steering East at 7 P.M. Fairweather here
 N Dist 60 miles midship and latter part about the same
Ship on different tracks saw 4 ships all standing with
S. E. End

Remarks Tuesday May 31st

Begins with moderate breezes from W by S and variable
weather Ship headed to the S.S.W. 3 P.M. however for
a Siberian whale without success gained with ship
Speedwell and Gay Head both from the Westward
had seen no whale, continued the same through the
night latter part had a change of wind to E
Steered S.S.W.

S. E. End

Lat By Adm 5° 8' 27" N
Long By Chart 121° 24' W

Provisions Used On Board Of Ship Polar Star from Aug 1856 to Feb 1857						
	Pork	Beef	Bread	Flour	Molasses	
Aug 1856						
Sept 1856	1 bbl	1 bbl	1 cash			
Sept 26 th	1	-	1			
Sept 27 th	1	-	1			
Sept 28 th	1	-	1			
Sept 29 th	1	do	1 do	1 cash 1 gal	1 cash 15 gal	
Oct 1 st	1	-	1	1 do 16 gal		
Oct 2 nd	1	-	1	1 do 16 gal		
Oct 3 rd	1	-	1	1 do 16 gal		
Oct 4 th	1	-	1	1 do 16 gal		
Oct 5 th	2	-	2			
Oct 29 th				1 do 16 gal		
Nov 11 th	1	-	2			
Nov 12 th				1 do 17 gal		
Nov 19 th					1 do 2 bbls	
Nov 23 rd	1	-	1			
Nov 28 th	1	-	1	1 do 14 3 gal	1 do 80 gal	
Dec 1 st	1	-	2			
Dec 11 th	1	-	2	1 do 16 8 gal		
Dec 23 rd	1	-	2			
Dec 25 th				1 do 15 2 gal		
Jan 2 nd 1857					1 do 2 3 bbls	
Jan 4 th	1	-	2	1 do 15 3 gal		
Jan 16 th	1	-	2	1 do 18 7 gal		
Jan 27 th	-	-	-			10 do 91 gal
Feb 26 th	1	-	2			286
Feb 27 th				1 do 17 5 gal		
Feb 7 th	1	-	4 2 bbls			
Feb 8 th	1	-				
Feb 10 th	1	-	1	1 do 13 8 gal	1 do 2 3 bbls	
Feb 16 th	1	-	1			12 bbls
Feb 23 rd	1	-	1	1 do 17 0 gal		
Feb 24 th	1	-	1			
Mar 3 rd	1	-	2			
Mar 10 th	1	-	2			
Mar 28 th	1	-	2			
Apr 14 th	1	3	1 bbl	1 do 15 1 gal		
Apr 21 th	1	1				
			23 bbls 20 bbls			

Provisions Used On Board Of Ship Polar Star from Feb 18						
		Pork	Beef	Bread	Flour	Drolages
Feb	12 th	1 bbls	2 bbls			
	17 th			1 cask 180 gal		
	22 nd	1	do 2	do	1 cask 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ bbls	
Mar.	12 th	1	do 2	do		
	24 th			1 do 157 do		
Apr.	10 th				1 do 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ do	
	12 th	1	do 2	do		
	18 th			1 do 175 do		
	20 th					1 cask 101 gal
	24 th	1	3 bbls			
May	11 th	1	do 2	1 pipe 275 gal		
	17 th	1	2			
	27 th				1 do 4 bbls	
	28 th	1	2			
June	7 th	1	2			
	10 th			1 do 2 54 gal		
	19 th	1	2			1 do 105 gal
	30 th	1	2			
July	10 th	1	2			
	11 th			1 do 2 33 gal		
	12 th				1 do 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ do	
	21 st	1	2			
	1 st	1	2			
	8 th			1 do 2 82 do		
	11 th	1	2			
	23 rd	1	2			
	30 th				1 do 4 do	
Sept.	3 rd	1	2			
	6 th					1 do 121 do
	7 th			1 do 2 98 gal		
	13 th	1	2	1 bbl		
Oct.	13 th	1	2			
	21 st	1	2			
	30 th				1 do 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ do	
Nov.	5 th	1	2			
	6 th			1 do 568 lbs		23 bbls
	16 th	1	2			
	27 th	1	2			
				23 bbls 48 bbls		

	Ice	Pork	Bacon	Bread	Flours	Molasses
1858	Ice	9	1	2		
	10	16			1 pipe 568 lbs	
	16	16				1 bush 3 lbs
	21	16	1	2		
	31	16	1	2		
1859						
	Jan.	8	16			
	12	16	1	2	1 pipe	1 bush 88 gal
	18	16			1 do	3 bbls
	24	16	1	2		
	Feb.	5	16	1	2	
	18	16	1	2	1 do	2 2 do
	21	16			1 pipe	- do
	Mar.	23	16	2	2	
	Apr.	7	16			1 do 3 1/4 do
	9	16				1 do 28 do
	12	16	2	2	1 pipe	261 gal
	23	16	2	2		196 gal
	May	9	16	2	2	327 do
	11	16				282 do
	16	16			1 do 29 4 do	286 do
	25	16	2	2		10 1/4 gal
					1 do 3 1/2 do	
					15 1/2 bbls	
					2 3 1/2 do	
					10 1/2 do	
					14 6 3/4 bbls	
					6 2 3/4 bbls	
					88	160

Sperm Oil Taken On Board Of Ship Polar Star			
Sperm oil Shipped	Sperm Oil Shipped	Sperm Oil Shipped	
At Fogal Sept 28 th 1856	In S. Oahu July 2 nd & 3 rd 1857	In S. Oahu Sept 1 st 1857	
100	In Case of S. Sperm	By Ship Polynesia of Boston	
197	32 34 gal.		190
163			153
162			196 190 H
195	32 34		219 190 H
156	24 47		181 195 H
150	27 86		170 176 H
176	63) 8 5 2 7 13 2		106 136 H
101	6 3 2 2 2 70 = 22		142 88 1
191 Ho	1 8 9 4		170
193 Ho	3 1 5		163
2 9 4 4	2 2		18 9 9
193 Ho	Amount of Oil 544 = 18 gal		8 8 1
24 47 gal	To be taken		27 8 6 gal

Sperm oil on Board Taken Since Oct 1st 1858

301 H + 0	125 Ho	150 Ho
261 H +	135 Ho	183 H ✓
158 H +	152 H ✓	157 H ✓
135 H +	152 H ✓	147 H ✓
158 H	178 ✓	
136 H	143 ✓	88 H ✓
281	157 ✓	229 ✓
103	132 ✓	221 ✓
171	136 ✓	262 ✓
177	171 ✓	270 ✓
177	173 ✓	236 ✓
153	103 ✓	222 ✓
138	26 ✓	216 5
54	40 Ho	
103	60 H ✓	
175	44 H ✓	
164	6 C H ✓	
125	103 ✓	
92	100 ✓	
147	112 ✓	
127	96	
103	27 3 5 gal	
163		
210		
12		
37 27 gal		
27 35		
21 65		
86 27 13 6		
63 27		
189		
431		
126 9		
126		
138		
122		

136 27 | 13 6
63 27
189
431
126 9
126
138
122

Whale Oil Taken On Board Of Ship Polar Star			
Ship at Anchored N. Scotland	Second cruise	Second cruise North	1855
Mon. 16 th 1855 By Ship	South	Oil Taken on Freight	
America of Weddell	148		
166	156	35	76
166	20	35	79
165	115	100	72
356	43	314	28
27 of whale oil	42		

First cruise	South	first cruise	North					
381	269	245	150					
312	309	277	212					
250	176	220	310					
254	186	235	274					
260	262	266	290					
250	200	285	253					
251	223	539	192					
274	287	417	76					
174	208	700	234					
175	203	81	158					
173	314	57	300					
174	186	63	244					
178	167	45	127					
48	189	71	312					
48	172	64	97					
51	117	70	52					
50	140	33	31					
49	194	233	300					
43	194	202	194					
250	174	139	130					
265	134	21	111					
262	107	70	75					
324	149	92	31					
320	172	73	379					
248	172	44	46					
246	202	56	65					
248	156	88	68					

Oil Taken In The Arctic Sea 1852

Bone Taken On Board Of Ship Polar Star
March 16th 1857 Shipped At Auckland By Ship
America To C.R. Tucker & Co. - 38 bundles weight 2662.

Oahu Mar 12th 1858

Shipped to Belford by Ship ³ Polynesia of Boston
To C.R. Tucker & Co. 10 do - do - 584

Oahu Sep^r 27th 1858

Shipped to Belford by Ship Golden Eagle
of Boston To C.R. Tucker & Co. 24 do - do 236

Oahu Mar 2^d 1859

Shipped to Belford by Ship Gladiator.

of Belford to C.R. Tucker & Co. 22 do - do 137

1225

Amount of bone Shipped to Belford

12.2 121

Oahu Oct 18-1859

Shipped to Belford by Ship Sylvia of

N.York to C.R. Tucker & Co. 65 - - -

whole amount of bone taken and shipped

6,742
18: 854



